



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 24, 2015

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Absent	
Tina Veal-Gooch	Ward 3	Present	
Brian Matthews	Ward 4	Present	
Christy P. Paddock	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Shirley Jaster, Charlie Bassett, John Bunting, Michael Henry, David Orr, Lynn Henry, Bill King, Dan Shiner, Jim Cornelius, Charles Kreidler, Kristin Peeples, Eric Schlotter, Karey Parker, Kyle Dooley, Jim Powell, Eddie Aulds, Lisa Thompson, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER JOSH DAVIS

III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 31, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. (Public Hearing: Adoption of the Tax Rate)

Monday, August 31, 2015 (following the Public Hearing: Planning and Zoning Commission Workshop)

Monday, September 14, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 28, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, October 12, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

August 27 th	Clydesdale Parade	Downtown Texarkana
August 29 th	Clydesdale Public Viewing	Spring Lake Park
August 29 th	Fall Back to Girl Scouting Event	Spring Lake Park
August 30 th	Clydesdale Public Viewing	Spring Lake Park

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website: <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

Mayor Bruggeman gave a warm and special welcome to several guests in the audience:

John Jarvis (former Mayor of Texarkana, Texas)
Steve Mayo (former Mayor of Texarkana, Texas)
Robert Lorange (Mayor of Redwater, Texas)
Judge Wilbanks (Cass County)
Judge Carlow (Bowie County)
Scott Norton (former Texarkana Texas Council Member)
Derrick McGary (former Texarkana Texas Council Member)
Tom Sadowski (former Texarkana Texas Council Member)
Allan Wren (Texarkana Arkansas Board Director)
Ruth Penney Bell (Mayor of Texarkana, Arkansas)

Proclamation Presentation

Mayor Bruggeman read the proclamation.

Blood Cancer Awareness Month - September 2015

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

Council Member Paddock recommended Jeff Elliott for appointment to the University Planned Development District board to replace the vacated Ward 5 position formerly held by Hayden Hemphill.

1. Motion to adopt a new appointment to the University Planned Development District board.

(6:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

There were no public comments made at open forum.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:16 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 10, 2015 at 6:00 PM.

2015-078 ORD Withdrawal Request

Action Items

2. Resolution No. 2015-072 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); authorizing the City Manager to enter into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchased equipment not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000).

Public Hearing: July 27, 2015
Second Briefing: August 10, 2015
Council Vote: August 24, 2015

City Manager Whitson provided updates to council on this resolution. Mayor Bruggeman thanked City Attorney Jeff Lewis, Dan Shiner, and Michael Henry for their diligent efforts in minimizing costs related to this item.

(6:21 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2015-089 amending the city's traffic register to establish a forty miles per hour (40 mph) speed limit on Galleria Oaks Drive between Robin Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road and amending the city's traffic register to establish a thirty-five miles per hour (35 mph) speed limit on Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Robin Lane.

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015
Second Briefing: September 28, 2015
Council Vote: October 12, 2015

Kyle Dooley briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Resolution No. 2015-091 amending the boundaries of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1.

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015
Second Briefing: September 28, 2015
Council Vote: October 12, 2015

Jerry Sparks briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Ordinance No. 2015-092 granting a specific use permit to allow a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on an approximate 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. Kelli Ashbrook, owner. Derrick McGary, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015
Second Briefing: September 28, 2015
Council Vote: October 12, 2015

David Orr briefed this item. Derrick McGary and Kelli Ashbrook addressed council giving reasons for updating the current sign on this property to a changeable electronic variable message sign.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM

4. Ordinance No. 2015-093 amending PD-07-03(O) for revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. Kelli Ashbrook, owner. Derrick McGary, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015

Second Briefing: September 28, 2015

Council Vote: October 12, 2015

David Orr briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM

5. Resolution No. 2015-094 ratifying the Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016 budget raising property taxes.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Charlie Bassett briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2015-079 adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015

Second Briefing: August 24, 2015

Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Charlie Bassett made additional comments regarding adjustments to the budget based on recent workshop discussions. Council Member Davis suggested that city staff consider, for next year's budget process, the GFOA budget format and style presentation for ease in understanding the budget document when presenting it to the general public.

City Manager Whitson introduced Jim Cornelius to update council on the Texarkana Water Utilities budget which included a discussion of the current water rate structure and a proposed future tiered water rate structure and possible other options.

There were no public comments made at this public hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No. 2015-082 amending the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 2012 Bond budget expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: August 24, 2015

There were no public comments made at this public hearing.

(7:13 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

3. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2015-083 up for council vote.

(7:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Ordinance No. 2015-083 authorizing assignment pay for Police Officers assigned to the duties of Field Training Officer and establishing the rate of pay for said specific duties.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015

Second Briefing: September 14, 2015

Council Vote: September 28, 2015

There were no public comments made at this public hearing.

(7:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-085 up for council vote.

(7:15 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Resolution No. 2015-085 authorizing the City Manager to enter into contracts for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing: September 14, 2015
Council Vote: September 28, 2015

There were no public comments made at this public hearing.

(7:16 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-086 up for council vote.

(7:17 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

8. Resolution No. 2015-086 authorizing the City Manager to issue a purchase order to Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas for the purchase of a 2015 Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader in an amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing: September 14, 2015
Council Vote: September 28, 2015

There were no public comments made at this public hearing.
(7:17 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

9. Ordinance No. 2015-087 adopting the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing: August 31, 2015
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Charlie Bassett made a few comments and asked council to refrain from an expedited vote as a second public hearing is scheduled for this item on August 31, 2015. There were no public comments made at this public hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/31/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES - NONE.

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES

1. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2015-077 up for council vote.

(7:20 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

2. Ordinance No. 2015-077 rezoning an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6 in the West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street. Single Family-2 to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and Planned Development Two Family-2. Bertha Germany, applicant. Donnie Sealy, TDC General Contractors, LLC, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

(7:21 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates - None.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council
Council Members had no comments for staff.
2. City Staff
Staff had no comments for council members.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(7:22 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Ray
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/11/2015 3:35 PM

Lead Department: City Secretary

Action Officer: Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Blood Cancer Awareness Month - September 2015

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Thousands of citizens and their families in Texas are afflicted with leukemia or lymphoma, blood cancers. Leukemia & Lymphoma Society or LLS has designated September 2015 as Blood Cancer Awareness Month.

Potential Options:

None

-

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends Mayor to recognize and proclaim September 2015 as Blood Cancer Awareness Month.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- Blood Cancer Awareness (LLS) Proclamation 092015 (PDF)



PROCLAMATION

Whereas, blood cancers currently afflict more than one million people in the United States, with an estimated 175,200 new cases diagnosed each year; and

Whereas, leukemia, lymphoma and myeloma will kill an estimated 52,560 people in the United States this year; and

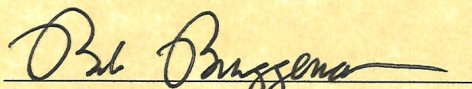
Whereas, the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society (LLS), through voluntary contributions, is dedicated to finding cures for these diseases through research efforts and the support for those that suffer from them; and

Whereas, LLS maintains offices in Dallas and Fort Worth to support patients with these diseases and their family members in the State of Texas.

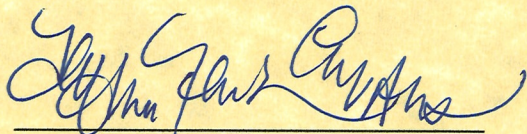
NOW THEREFORE, I, Bob Bruggeman, Mayor of the City of Texarkana Texas, and the City of Texarkana, Texas join with LLS in designating the month of September 2015 as:

“Blood Cancer Awareness Month”

to enhance the understanding of blood related cancers and to encourage participation in voluntary activities to support education programs and the funding of research programs to find a cure for them.


 Bob Bruggeman, Mayor
 City of Texarkana, Texas

Attest:


 Jennifer Evans, City Secretary
 City of Texarkana, Texas





CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 10, 2015

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	
Tina Veal-Gooch	Ward 3	Present	
Brian Matthews	Ward 4	Present	
Christy P. Paddock	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Vicky Coopwood, Shirley Jaster, Charlie Bassett, Kristin Peebles, Lisa Thompson, Kyle Dooley, Jim Powell, Bill King, Sharon Moore, Charles Kreidler, David Orr, Michael Henry, Jim Cornelius, Robby Robertson, Eric Schlotter, Karey Parker and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER JEAN MATLOCK

III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 24, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 31, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.*

Monday, September 14, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 28, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

***(Special Council Meeting: Public Hearing - Adoption of the Tax Rate & Planning and Zoning Commission Workshop)**

Parks & Recreation Events:

August 18 th	Self-Defense classes begins	Southwest Center
August 21 st	Fall League Basketball begins	Southwest Center
August 24 th	Fall League Co-Ed Softball begins	Wallace Park

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 10, 2015 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

August 29 th	Fall Back to Girl Scouting Event	Spring Lake Park
August 29 th	Clydesdales Public Viewing	Spring Lake Park

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website: <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

Other City Events:

Texarkana, Texas Farmers' Market - 305 Texas Blvd. (Tue., Thurs., & Sat. 7:00 a.m. until sold out)

Mayor Bruggeman announced that the Clydesdale Horses Parade will be held on Thursday, August 27th. The Clydesdale horses will be on display for public viewing on Saturday, August 29th from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. and Sunday, August 30th from 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. at Spring Lake Park.

Mayor Bruggeman shared with the audience that Texarkana hosted, for the first time, the 97th Annual Kiwanis District Convention this past weekend. There were approximately 400 people in attendance. Mayor Bruggeman thanked Lisa Thompson and city staff for the beautification of the area around the convention center and for the gifts provided to the attendees. City staff showed an outstanding team effort in preparing for the convention. Mayor Bruggeman also thanked International President Dr. John Butler, Committee Chairman Keith Burns, and Texarkana Convention Center representative Jennifer Montoya for the great job done in organizing this successful event.

Presentations

Social Security Act Day Proclamation - August 14, 2015

Mayor Bruggeman read and presented the Social Security Act Day proclamation to local representatives Joseph Bales and Cheryl Janes. Mr. Bales encouraged everyone to set-up a personal "my social security" account to have access to their information and to ensure safeguards for the future.

Texas Local Government Code - Chapter 380

Jerry Sparks presented.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

Motion to adopt reappointments to the Board of Adjustment.

Council Member Paddock recommended Rusty Felps and Larry Bunn for reappointments to the Board of Adjustment.

(6:49 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

There were no public comments made at open forum.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:50 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on July 27, 2015 at 6:00 PM.
2. Ordinance No. 2015-061 amending the budget estimates of the expenditures in the 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015 to include funding to complete TAMU East Approach Phase IV.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015
 Second Briefing: July 27, 2015
 Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Action Items

3. Resolution No. 2015-088 awarding the employee group health insurance contract to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas.

Public Hearing:
 Second Briefing:
 Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Jim Powell briefed this item. Brent Weeger with IPS Advisors answered a few questions.
(6:54 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2015-082 amending the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 2012 Bond budget expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: August 24, 2015

Jerry Sparks briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No. 2015-083 authorizing assignment pay for Police Officers assigned to the duties of Field Training Officer and establishing the rate of pay for said specific duties.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing: September 14, 2015
Council Vote: September 28, 2015

Charles Kreidler briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Resolution No. 2015-085 authorizing the City Manager to enter into contracts for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing: September 14, 2015
Council Vote: September 28, 2015

Bill King briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM

4. Resolution No. 2015-086 authorizing the City Manager to issue a purchase order to Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas for the purchase of a 2015 Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader in an amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
 Second Briefing: September 14, 2015
 Council Vote: September 28, 2015

Bill King briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM

5. Ordinance No. 2015-087 adopting the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 31, 2015
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Charlie Bassett briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2015-077 rezoning an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6 in the West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street. Single Family-2 to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and Planned Development Two Family-2. Bertha Germany, applicant. Donnie Sealy, TDC General Contractors, LLC, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Della Ellis spoke at this public hearing.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD

Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM

2. Ordinance No. 2015-078 rezoning Lot 16 in the Kenwood Park Addition (4.61 acres), located at 601 Wade Lane. Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1. Jeffrey Lloyd and Tracy Berry, applicants. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request.)

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

David Orr informed council that the applicants withdrew the rezoning request in writing on August 10, 2015. (Withdrawal request attached.)

RESULT: WITHDRAWN

3. Ordinance No. 2015-079 adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

There were no comments made at this public hearing.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD

Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM

4. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-080 up for council vote.
 (7:36 p.m.)

RESULT: ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER: Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER: Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES: Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED: Bruggeman

5. Resolution No. 2015-080 supporting the Hotel Grim Redevelopment Project and committing funding in the form of a CDBG Section 108 Loan, EPA Revolving Loan, and/or other funding municipal loan funds to Sari and Company for the purpose of redeveloping the Grim Hotel.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

David Orr stated that the developer of the Hotel Grim project requested council consideration of an expedited vote on this item. There were no public comments made at this public hearing.
(7:37 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-081 up for council vote.

(7:38 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Resolution No. 2015-081 adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2015 Program Year Annual Action Plan and authorizing the City Manager to submit said action plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

There were no comments made at this public hearing.
(7:38 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES

- Resolution No. 2015-072 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); authorizing the City Manager to enter into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchased equipment not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000).

Public Hearing: July 27, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 10, 2015
 Council Vote: August 24, 2015

City Manager Whitson informed council that requests for proposals, from local banks, are currently in progress. Charlie Bassett made additional comments.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD

Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES - NONE.

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

The City of Texarkana, Texas Investment Report for the Quarter Ended June 30, 2015 is now available for viewing on the City's website:

<http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com/ArchiveCenter/ViewFile/Item/628>

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

There were no comments from council.

2. City Staff

There were no comments from staff.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

Motion to Adjourn

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.

(7:43 p.m.)

RESULT: ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]

MOVER: Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5

SECONDER: Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3

AYES: Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis

EXCUSED: Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
 City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
 Mayor

TEX-Evans, Jennifer

From: Tex-Orr, David
Sent: Friday, August 14, 2015 8:29 AM
To: TEX-Evans, Jennifer
Cc: TEX-Burk, Debbie
Subject: FW:

Jennifer,

Below is the withdrawal request regarding Ord. 2015-078.

Thanks,

David

David W. Orr
Director of Planning & Community Development

City of Texarkana, Texas
Office: (903) 798-3902
Cell: (903) 278-7735
Fax: (903) 798-3913
Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

-----Original Message-----

From: TEX-Burk, Debbie
Sent: Monday, August 10, 2015 10:08 AM
To: Tex-Orr, David
Cc: TEX-Watkins, Shawna
Subject: FW:

See below.

-----Original Message-----

From: Lloyd, Jeffery A CIV (US) [mailto:jeffery.a.lloyd.civ@mail.mil]
Sent: Monday, August 10, 2015 10:04 AM
To: TEX-Burk, Debbie <Burk@txkusa.org>
Subject:

To whom this may concern:

This is from Jeffrey Lloyd & Tracy Berry. We are no longer interested in pursuing the land we sought out to buy on Wade Ln. We are focusing on other properties now. Sorry for any inconvenience this has caused anyone.

Communication: 2015-078 ORD Withdrawal Request (Consent Items)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: G

Update Date: 7/10/2015 12:23 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Police **Action Officer:** Michael Henry, Captain
Resolution No. 2015-072 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); authorizing the City Manager to enter into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchased equipment not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000).

Subject: Public **Second** August 10, **Council**
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Hearing:** 7/27/2015 **Briefing:** 2015 **Vote:** 8/24/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

As has been previously discussed, the public safety communications system for Texarkana/Bowie County is over fifteen years old and the need for replacement has reached the critical stage. Many of the components are no longer supported in the event of failure. It cannot take advantage of the advances in technology that a new digital system can provide. Interoperability with other public safety agencies and growth for additional users is limited. Each passing day brings us closer to a complete system failure. Failure would mean the loss of communications for law enforcement, the fire department, public works, and the water department. It would also seriously hamper communications with outside agencies, such as emergency medical services and neighboring jurisdictions.

In December of 2014, staff was directed by the City Council to find lower cost alternatives to replacing the aging public safety communications system. After extensive research, only two viable alternatives to purchasing a stand-alone system appear to be affordable. The two most affordable and readily available systems are the Arkansas Wireless Information Network (AWIN) and a new, similar system being developed by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS).

In February 2015 the City applied for and was approved to operate on the AWIN system. The City was granted seventeen talkgroups. However, the remainder of the agencies within Bowie County were granted a total of two talkgroups. Without adding infrastructure, the agencies in the county could potentially be left with little or no access to radio communications. Adding talkgroups in the future would require further approval from the AWIN Executive Committee. This added to the list of negatives concerning utilizing the AWIN network. As has been

City of Texarkana, Texas

previously discussed, the AWIN network is nine years old and in need of upgrading. The AWIN consoles in CRC are in need of replacement and the cost could run around \$400,000. The future funding of the AWIN system is uncertain, and since Texarkana, Texas is not in the State of Arkansas the city has no legislative representation to appeal to if funding is threatened. There is no local control of the system and no guarantee that Texas agencies would be allowed to remain on the system in the years to come without paying fees. If disaster were to strike the area, mutual aid partners from the State of Texas and would not be on the AWIN system.

The Texas Department of Public Safety has begun building a statewide radio system, much like AWIN. It is now up and operational. The system is brand new and has some of the latest software available. If Texarkana were to join, Texarkana would actually be the first in the State on the system. DPS has agreed to allow the city to utilize the system as well as any public safety agency in Bowie County. The city will be free to add and modify the talkgroups as needed, without going through any approval process. All law enforcement agencies in the county who choose to utilize the system will have access to instant communications with each other. All Texas DPS troopers will also be able to communicate on the system, which will be a huge benefit in a mutual aid situation. As the system is built out through the State, coverage and interoperability with other agencies throughout the State of Texas will increase dramatically. At the same time, the city can maintain present level of interoperability with Texarkana, AR. DPS has long range plans to continue to upgrade the system and increase its capabilities.

Another huge benefit of the DPS system is that DPS has agreed to provide the equipment for a three channel repeater site in Bowie County and ten years of maintenance costs, which has a total value of over \$880,000. DPS has also offered to provide over \$18,000 in Motorola software licenses. In addition, Motorola is providing the software to upgrade 75% of the radios in the City and County. These two factors mean that the smaller agencies will be able to utilize the new P25 digital system for only the cost of replacing a few outdated radios.

In the previous proposal of building a stand-alone system for Texarkana-Bowie County, three towers outside of Texarkana were included to ensure county-wide coverage. In this proposal, only the equipment for the New Boston Road tower is included. The additional tower site equipment from DPS will expand the coverage into the county. Staff has worked with Bowie County officials on the recommendation for two additional towers in the County to be funded by the County or through grants or other means.

The Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system and the Records Management System (RMS) have been removed from this project. In addition, many of the existing radios will be upgraded instead of replacing them. As a result of these changes in scope, the price tag has dropped from \$7.96 million to under \$1.15 million. The proposal submitted by Motorola is \$1,120,154.32. City Council is requested to approve \$1,150,000.00 in order to cover any unexpected costs during the implementation process.

As directed by the Council to involve and seek input from surrounding agencies, the staff has worked with partners in Bowie County throughout this process. A public hearing was held in which all law enforcement, fire and public officials throughout the county were invited and their input solicited. Staff has met with the County Judge, the Sheriff and Police Chiefs from the other cities and the educational institutions on numerous occasions, keeping them up-to-

City of Texarkana, Texas

date on the status of the project along the way and will continue to do so if the system purchase is approved. The city has received a letter of support from Bowie County, Wake Village, Nash, Hooks, Texarkana ISD, Liberty-Eylau ISD and Texarkana College. They all plan to use the proposed system for public safety communications.

In order to ensure that the proposed system remains up-to-date and compatible with any upgrades they make, DPS requires the city to have a ten-year software upgrade agreement with Motorola, which is included in the proposal. The cost for the entire ten-year period is \$475,346.33. The other yearly cost will be for the fiber optic connection to the core in San Antonio, Texas. The majority of the connection will be provided through Texas A&M, with the provider for the final distance to be determined as the project is implemented. It is estimated that the cost for the connection will not exceed \$1,500 a month.

The City will implement a monthly fee per radio from all primary users of the system. This is expected to be approximately \$15 a month. This revenue can be used to offset the maintenance and connection fees. Texas DPS does intend to also begin to charge a small monthly fee per radio in the next three to four years as the system adds features and users.

Motorola Solutions has submitted bids to provide communications systems and services through Houston/Galveston Area Council of Governments Cooperative Purchasing Program, HGAC Buy. Contracting through HGAC is compliant with Texas state statutes for competitive bidding. Motorola has submitted pricing that goes below HGAC pricing by including incentives for purchase prior to the end of August, 2015.

Potential Options: None

Fiscal Implications:

The system can be financed through a Motorola municipal lease-purchase for three, five or seven years. The City Manager is also looking at other funding options. No budget funds are currently appropriated for this project.

Staff Recommendation:

Purchase of this upgrade is recommended by both the Police and Fire Departments.

Attachments

- a. 2015-072 RES Public Safety Communications System (jcl rev) (DOC)
- b. 2015-072 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-072 ATTH 01 Presentation to Council 20150713 (PDF)
- d. 2015-072 ATTH 02 City of Texarkana BAFO 6.28.15 V4 (PDF)
- e. 2015-072 ATTH 03 Texarkana Lease Payment Template 6 25 15 (PDF)
- f. 2015-072 ATTH 04 Texarkana_Post Warranty Life Cycle Services_FINAL (PDF)
- g. 2015-072 ATTH 05 Letter of Support - Bowie County (PDF)
- h. 2015-072 RES Authorizing CM for Motorola Agreement of Public Safety Equipment signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City of Texarkana, Texas

Police	Dan Shiner	Department Head Review	Completed
	07/01/2015 3:36 PM		
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review	Completed 07/02/2015
11:25 AM			
Purchasing and Contracting		Pam Burns	Purchasing Review
	Skipped	07/09/2015 10:02 AM	
Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	07/09/2015 4:58 PM	
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	07/09/2015 5:10 PM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 07/10/2015
7:03 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 07/13/2015
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

07/13/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 07/27/15
07/27/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/10/15
08/10/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/24/15

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-072

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS THROUGH AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT UTILIZING THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY STATEWIDE SYSTEM IN A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A TEN-YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS FOR THE PURCHASED EQUIPMENT NOT TO EXCEED FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, recognizes that the current public safety radio system has exceeded its end of life cycle, that parts and future support are nearly nonexistent, and that replacement of the system is critical; and

WHEREAS, ensuring the reliability of the public safety radio system is an absolute necessity and in the best interest of the safety, health and welfare of the citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has been granted access to the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide radio system contingent upon securing permissions to establish and maintain fiber optic connectivity and installation of local infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the infrastructure and software of the public safety radio system must be maintained and kept current through a maintenance agreement with the vendor; and

WHEREAS, equipment to replace the current public safety radio system is available at a substantial savings through the City's membership in the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program, with Texas law authorizing the City to participate in cooperative purchasing program contracts; and

WHEREAS, Motorola Solutions through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program has submitted a price for this system not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); and

WHEREAS, Motorola Solutions has submitted a ten-year maintenance agreement package in an amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000) in the aggregate over the ten-year term; and

WHEREAS, the system will be purchased through either a lease/purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions or other purchase or financing options available to the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council approves the purchase of a Public Safety Radio System from Motorola Solutions through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program in an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000). The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to sign and execute agreements to make this purchase either through a lease/purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions or other purchase or financing options available to the City.

SECTION 2: The City Council approves entering into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions in an amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000) in the aggregate over the ten-year term.

SECTION 3: The City Manager is also authorized to enter into agreements for necessary permissions and infrastructure to establish and maintain fiber optic connectivity between the City's system and the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide radio system.

SECTION 4: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th day of August, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:



PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS UPGRADE

July 13, 2015



Texarkana Texas PUBLIC SAFETY communications network upgrade IS CRITICAL!

- RADIO SYSTEM IS AN ABSOLUTE NECESSITY
- ONLY WAY TO EFFECTIVELY COMMUNICATE WITH OFFICERS AND FIREFIGHTERS IN THE FIELD
- Radios allow communications between units to coordinate response
- The radio is the lifeline for the police officer or firefighter in high risk situations

TEXARKANA TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM AND OPERATIONS PRESENT STATE

5.2.c

- Our Public Safety Communications System is in excess of 15 years of age.
- Many of the components of system are no longer supported in the case of failure
- The City and County are in desperate need of Improved radio coverage due to growth over the last 15 years.
- Interoperability and growth for additional users is limited
- We are unable to take advantage of technology advancements and efficiencies.



Attachment: 2015-072 ATTH 01 Presentation to Council 20150713 [Revision 1] (1335 :

PRESENT SYSTEM IS ANALOG



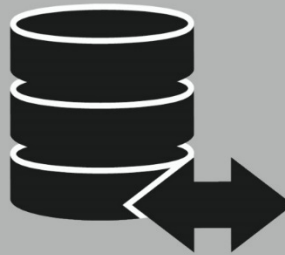
Key Components of the our Radio System

Tower Site
Equipment



End of Life in
2013
Support is
provided

Central
Controller



End of Life in
2004 and no
parts support
available

Dispatch
Console



End of Life in
2013
Support through
2018

GOALS IN SELECTING NEW SYSTEM:

- Consider alternatives to stand-alone system
- Cooperation with other agencies in Bowie County
- Lower the cost to taxpayers

FIRST EFFORT CONSIDERED THREE SYSTEMS:

- CAD - Computer Aided Dispatch
- RMS – Records Management System
- Radios

Current proposal is for radio system only.
CAD and RMS are not included.

ALTERNATIVES TO STAND-ALONE SYSTEM:

There are two available options to stand-alone system:

- **AWIN (Arkansas Wireless Information Network)**
- **Texas DPS**

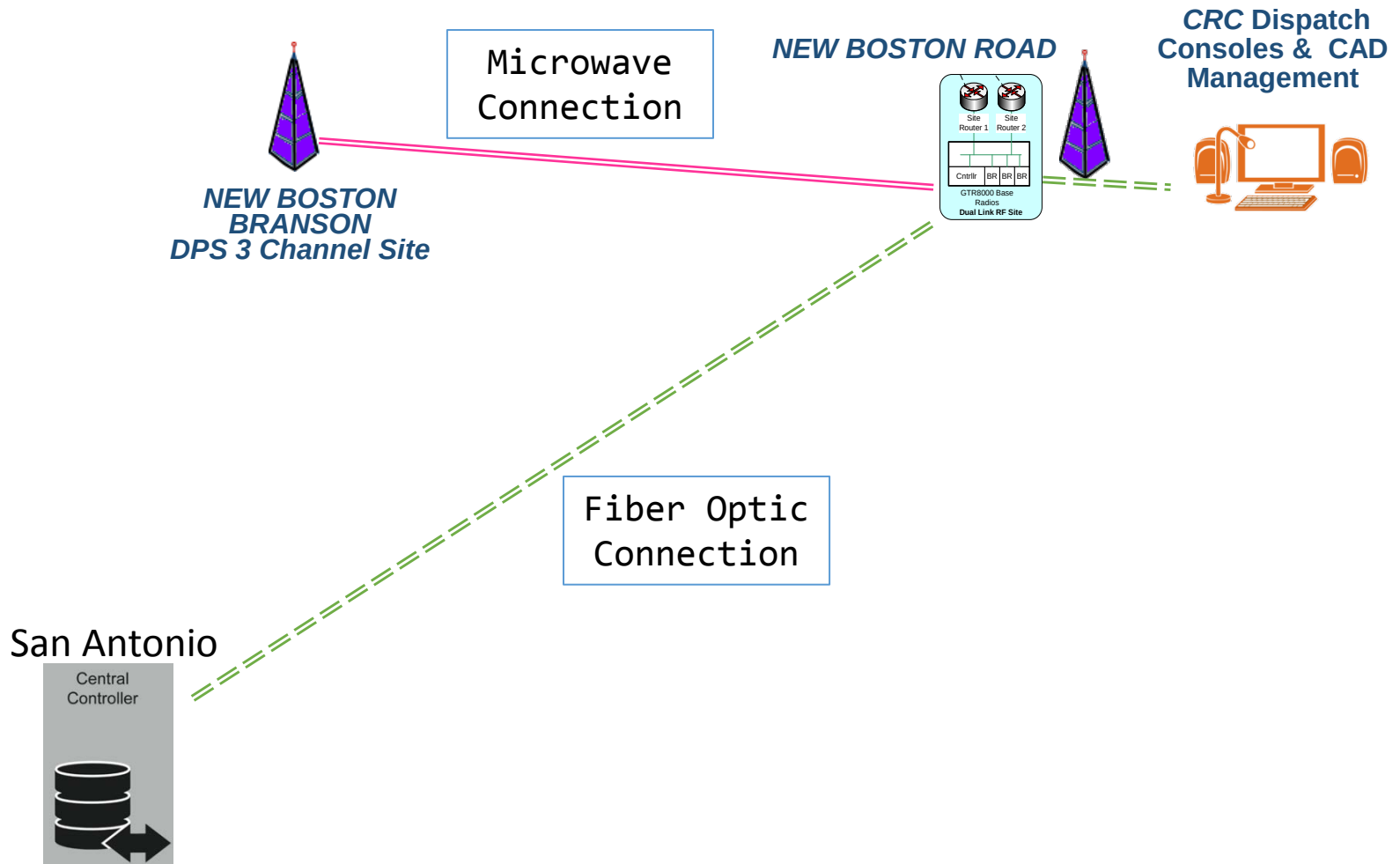
AWIN IS NOT THE SOLUTION

- The AWIN system covering Texarkana, AR and Miller County was installed in 2006 by the State of Arkansas.
- The core, brains of the system, operates on an older platform (Version 7.5) which has reached its end of life and must be upgraded.
- The dispatch consoles are in need of replacement, which will cost around four hundred thousand dollars.
- Bowie County Sheriff, Nash PD, Wake Village PD, Hooks PD Texarkana College, TAMU-T and others are all users of our current system and would have limited or no access to AWIN.
- Using AWIN will limit our communications with other agencies in the State of Texas; our mutual aid partners.
- What would the future hold?

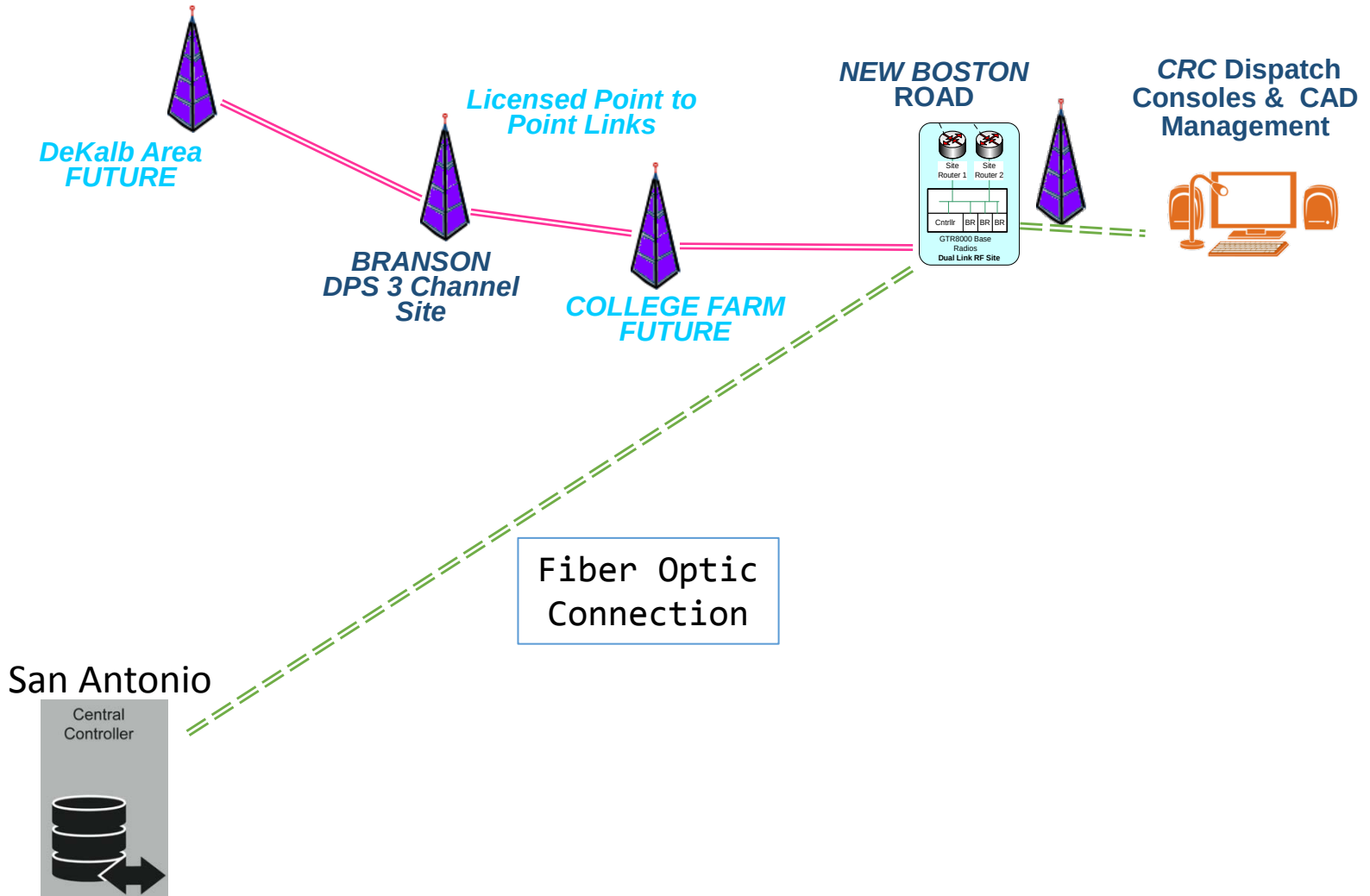
TEXAS DPS

- Texas DPS has the core infrastructure available, currently operating on version 7.13.
- Current tower site can be upgraded to work with the DPS system at a substantially lower price than stand-alone system
- DPS will provide a three channel repeater site to place in the county (\$885,000)
- DPS providing Motorola licenses (\$18,000)
- New Boston Road tower will link to DPS in San Antonio via fiber optic network
- Local control over talkgroups and users
- Better interoperability with other Texas agencies
- Ability to maintain communications with AR

System Overview



System Overview



COOPERATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES:

- On January 29, 2015 a public briefing was held and all public safety officials and elected representatives from Bowie County were invited.
- On April 9, 2015 a meeting was held with officials from Bowie County, New Boston, Red River Army Depot, Texas DPS and Motorola.
- On April 29, 2015 met with the County Judge and area police chiefs for further updates and discussion.
- Met with Bowie County Sheriff's Office. Sought their input and received their support for the DPS system.
- Have met several times with police chiefs from surrounding agencies and updated them on the status of the system and gotten their input on the process.
- We have received a letter of support from Bowie County, Nash, Wake Village, Hooks, DeKalb, Texarkana Texas ISD, Liberty-Eylau ISD and Texarkana College.

May 28, 2015

Mayor Bob Bruggeman
 Texarkana City Council Members
 Mr. John Whitson
 City of Texarkana, Texas

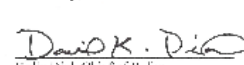
Ladies and Gentlemen,

Thank you for allowing us to be involved in the radio procurement process with the City of Texarkana. The fact that Texarkana's leaders have solicited our input is very appreciated. The current radio system is unreliable and as communication is paramount to the safety of our public servants. Therefore, it must be replaced. We feel that a unified communication system for the whole county is necessary and attainable.

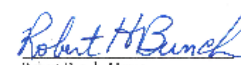
It is our understanding from Chief Dan Shiner and Captain Michael Henry, that Texarkana is considering two radio systems for replacing the current system. One is the State of Arkansas' AWIN system and the other is the Texas DPS's new system. According to the presentations from Captain Henry, we understand that the Texas DPS system will afford more use and functionality opportunities for the county and the smaller jurisdictions. Each entity will have options that will provide agency-specific communication channels and allow for broader opportunities in the future. It is our understanding that the AWIN system will have some potential limiting factors, especially for the outlying and smaller jurisdictions.

After many meetings and correspondence, the following entities and jurisdictions support Texarkana and its procurement of the Texas DPS system: City of Nash, City of Wake Village, City of Hooks, City of DeKalb, Bowie County, Texarkana College, Texarkana, Texas ISD, and Liberty-Eylau ISD.

Sincerely,


 Kelly Dial, Chief of Police
 City of Nash


 Doug Bowers, City Administrator
 City of Nash

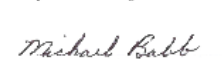

 Robert Burch, Mayor
 City of Nash


 Ronnie Sharp, Chief of Police
 City of Wake Village


 Michael Burke, City Administrator
 City of Wake Village


 Jim Roberts, Mayor
 City of Wake Village

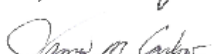

 Keith Schutte, Chief of Police
 City of Hooks


 Michael Babb, Mayor
 City of Hooks

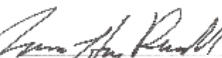

 Shawna Waldren, Chief of Police
 City of DeKalb


 Dennis Windrey, Mayor
 City of DeKalb


 James Prince, Sheriff
 Bowie County

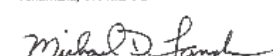

 James Carlos, County Judge
 Bowie County


 Jeff Collingsman, Chief of Police
 Texarkana College PD


 James D. Russell, President
 Texarkana College


 Tony Doharville, Chief of Police
 Texarkana, TX ISD PD


 Paul Norton, Superintendent
 Texarkana, TX ISD


 Michael Landers, Chief of Police
 Liberty-Eylau ISD PD


 Ben Carson, Superintendent
 Liberty-Eylau ISD

LOWER THE COST TO TAXPAYERS:

- Previous cost of stand-alone radio system, CAD and RMS:
 - \$7,969,078.00
- Cost of upgrading tower site utilizing Texas DPS system:
 - \$1,150,000.00

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

- Texas DPS system utilizes Motorola equipment. The update to the local tower and dispatch center must also use Motorola.
- Pricing is through HGAC with an additional \$75,000.00 incentive and \$75,000.00 credit.
- As a further cost saving measure, older radios will be flashed instead of purchasing new radios. Motorola's pricing includes 230 flash kits. Additional flashes can be bought with the \$75,000 credit. This will ensure all flash capable radios in the City and County can be upgraded at no additional cost.
- A 10 year hardware and software maintenance agreement to ensure the system is always up-to-date and fully functional will cost \$475,346.33 over the ten year period.

- A fiber optic connection must be maintained to the DPS core in San Antonio. This is projected to cost no more than \$1,500.00 a month - \$18,000.00 a year.
- All users on the system will be asked to pay a monthly fee per radio to help cover the cost of system maintenance and data connection.
- With our initial partners, approximately 450 radios will be on the system. More users are expected, which should push that number close to 500.

Discussion

ORG 1	ORG 2	QTY	NOMENCLATURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT LIST (DUP)	EXT LIST (DUP)	HGAC Discount	HGAC Unit	EXT DISCOUNTED
Texarkana Texas Fire Department									
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	H98UCF9PW6 N	APX6000 700/800 MODEL 2.5 PORTABLE	\$2,588.00	\$38,820.00	25.0%	\$1,941.00	\$29,115.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	QA02006	ENH: APX6000XE RUGGED RADIO	\$800.00	\$12,000.00	25.0%	\$600.00	\$9,000.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	G996	ADD: PROGRAMMING OVER P25 (OTAP)	\$100.00	\$1,500.00	25.0%	\$75.00	\$1,125.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	H38	ADD: SMARTZONE OPERATION	\$1,200.00	\$18,000.00	25.0%	\$900.00	\$13,500.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	H842	ADD: SINGLE UNIT PACKING	\$0.00	\$0.00	25.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	Q361	ADD: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	\$300.00	\$4,500.00	25.0%	\$225.00	\$3,375.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	Q806	ADD: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	\$515.00	\$7,725.00	25.0%	\$386.25	\$5,793.75
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	QA01648	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - HARDWARE	\$5.00	\$75.00	25.0%	\$3.75	\$56.25
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	QA00582	ALT: LIION IMPRES 4100 MAH FM/CSA IP67 (NNTN7033A)	\$165.00	\$2,475.00	25.0%	\$123.75	\$1,856.25
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	QA01427	ALT: HIGH IMPACT GREEN	\$25.00	\$375.00	25.0%	\$18.75	\$281.25
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	H886AQ	ENH: 3 YR SFS LITE	\$125.00	\$1,875.00	0.0%	\$125.00	\$1,875.00
PORTABLE	BATTERY	15	NNTN7033A	BATT IMP FM RUGGEDIZED LIION 4100M 4300T BLK	\$177.00	\$2,655.00	20.0%	\$141.60	\$2,124.00
PORTABLE	SWIVEL CASE	15	PMLN5877A	APX6000XE CC 2.75 SWL BL 4200MAH	\$65.00	\$975.00	25.0%	\$48.75	\$731.25
PORTABLE	RSM XE	15	NNTN8203A	IMPRES XE RSM, FM	\$335.00	\$5,025.00	20.0%	\$268.00	\$4,020.00
PORTABLE	MULTI CHG	2	NNTN7073B	IMPRES MULTI UNIT CHARGER with DISP	\$1,350.00	\$2,700.00	20.0%	\$1,080.00	\$2,160.00
PORTABLE	TRAVELCHG	15	RLN6434A	APX TRAVEL CHARGER	\$101.00	\$1,515.00	20.0%	\$80.80	\$1,212.00
Texarkana Texas Police Department + Public Wrks + Spares									
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	H98UCF9PW6 N	APX6000 700/800 MODEL 2.5 PORTABLE	\$2,588.00	\$168,220.00	25.0%	\$1,941.00	\$126,165.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	QA02756	ADD: 9600 TRUNKING OR 3600 DIGITAL TRUNKING	\$1,570.00	\$102,050.00	25.0%	\$1,177.50	\$76,537.50
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	QA01648	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - HARDWARE KEY	\$5.00	\$325.00	25.0%	\$3.75	\$243.75
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	G996	ADD: PROGRAMMING OVER P25 (OTAP)	\$100.00	\$6,500.00	25.0%	\$75.00	\$4,875.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	QA01837	ALT: LIION IMPRES IP67 2900MAH (NNTN7038)	\$100.00	\$6,500.00	25.0%	\$75.00	\$4,875.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	H886AQ	ENH: 3 YR SFS LITE	\$125.00	\$8,125.00	0.0%	\$125.00	\$8,125.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	H842	ADD: SINGLE UNIT PACKING	\$0.00	\$0.00	25.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PORTABLE	BATTERY SP	65	NNTN7038B	BATT IMP STD IP67 LIION 2900M 3100T BLK	\$142.00	\$9,230.00	20.0%	\$113.60	\$7,384.00
PORTABLE	CHARGER	65	WPLN7080	APX 7000 IMPRES CG SU APX7000 US/NA/CA/LA	\$125.00	\$8,125.00	20.0%	\$100.00	\$6,500.00
PORTABLE	SWIVEL CASE	65	PMLN5657B	APX6000 CC 2.75 SWLBL 2900&2150MAH	\$65.00	\$4,225.00	20.0%	\$52.00	\$3,380.00
PORTABLE	RSM NC	65	PMMN4062A	APX7000 IMPRES RSM, NOISE CANC. EMERGENCY BUTTON 3.5MM JACK IP54	\$107.00	\$6,955.00	20.0%	\$85.60	\$5,564.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	M25URS9PW1 N	APX6500 7/800 MHZ MID POWER MOBILE	\$2,194.00	\$26,328.00	25.0%	\$1,645.50	\$19,746.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	QA02756	ENH: 9600 OR 3600 SINGLE SYSTEM DIG	\$1,570.00	\$18,840.00	25.0%	\$1,177.50	\$14,130.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	QA01648	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - HARDWARE KEY	\$5.00	\$60.00	25.0%	\$3.75	\$45.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G442	ADD: O5 CONTROL HEAD	\$432.00	\$5,184.00	25.0%	\$324.00	\$3,888.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G444	ADD: APX CONTROL HEAD SOFTWARE	\$0.00	\$0.00	25.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G67	ADD: REMOTE MOUNT MID POWER	\$297.00	\$3,564.00	25.0%	\$222.75	\$2,673.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G335	ADD: ANT 1/4 WAVE 762-870 MHZ	\$14.00	\$168.00	25.0%	\$10.50	\$126.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	W22	ADD: PALM MICROPHONE	\$72.00	\$864.00	25.0%	\$54.00	\$648.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	B18	ADD: AUXILARY SPKR 7.5 WATT	\$60.00	\$720.00	25.0%	\$45.00	\$540.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G398AU	ENH: 3 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE	\$182.00	\$2,184.00	0.0%	\$182.00	\$2,184.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G996	ENH: OVER THE AIR PROVISIONING	\$100.00	\$1,200.00	25.0%	\$75.00	\$900.00
Texarkana Police Existing									
FLASH	FLASH	169	T7663	ANALOG SMARTZONE (Flash Kits are part of 230 flash kits provided at no cost.	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
FLASH	ASK	169	QA01648AC	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY-HARWARE KEY FLP	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
FLASH	CAI	169	Q808AL	ADD: ASTRO? DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
FLASH	P25	169	Q361AT	ENH: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
Infrastructure									
DPS CORE	LICENSING	1	SQM01SUM0239	MASTER SITE CONFIG UPGRADE (PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER VIA TEXAS DPS	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.5%	\$0.00	\$0.00
DPS CORE	LICENSING	1	CA00996Ak	NM/ZC LICENSE KEY 7.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.5%	\$0.00	\$0.00
DPS CORE	LICENSING	1	CA00997Ak	UCS LICENSE KEY 7.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.5%	\$0.00	\$0.00

DPS CORE	LICENSING	1	CA02106AA	ASTRO 25 FDMA VOICE SITE	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.5%	\$0.00	\$0.00
DPS CORE	LICENSING	2	CA02105AA	MCC7500/MCC7100 CONSOLE LIC	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.5%	\$0.00	\$0.00
NEW BOSTON	NETWORK	2	SQM01SUM0205	GGM 8000 GATEWAY	\$4,200.00	\$8,400.00	10.0%	\$3,780.00	\$7,560.00
NEW BOSTON	NETWORK	2	CA01619AA	ADD: DC POWER	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	SQM01SUM7054	GTR 8000 EXPANDABLE SITE SUBSYSTEM	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	18.0%	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	CA00855AA	ADD: 700/800 MHZ	\$6,300.00	\$6,300.00	18.0%	\$5,166.00	\$5,166.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	X306AC	ADD: QTY (6) GTR 8000 BASE RADIOS	\$71,400.00	\$71,400.00	18.0%	\$58,548.00	\$58,548.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	6	X591AE	ENH: ASTRO 25 SITE REPEATER SW	\$10,700.00	\$64,200.00	18.0%	\$8,774.00	\$52,644.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	CA00861AA	ADD: CABINET RMC W/ CAPABILITY OF 6 BRS	\$700.00	\$700.00	18.0%	\$574.00	\$574.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	CA00879AA	ADD: PRIMARY 6 PORT CAVITY COMBINER	\$8,400.00	\$8,400.00	18.0%	\$6,888.00	\$6,888.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	CA00883AA	ADD: 800 MHZ TX FILTER W/PMU	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	18.0%	\$820.00	\$820.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	2	CA00303AA	ADD: QTY (1) SITE CONTROLLER	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	18.0%	\$4,100.00	\$8,200.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	2	CA02212AA	ADD: ASTRO 25 SITE REPEATER SITE CONTROLLER SOFTWARE VOICE ONLY	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	18.0%	\$4,100.00	\$8,200.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	X882AH	ADD: 7.5 FT OPEN RACK, 48RU	\$495.00	\$495.00	18.0%	\$405.90	\$405.90
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	CA02686AA	ADD: AC DC POWER DISTRIBUTION	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	2	DSTSJ48CLT	SPD, RJ-45 OR HARDWIRE CONNECTED FOR T1/E1, PROTECTS 4 WIRES	\$120.00	\$240.00	10.0%	\$108.00	\$216.00
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	2	DSTSJADP	RACK MOUNT GROUND BAR, 19 IN FOR TSJ AND WPH SERIES DATA SPDS	\$88.00	\$176.00	10.0%	\$79.20	\$158.40
NEW BOSTON	RFDS	1	DS428E83I01C110	CONTROL MONITORING UNIT, NON-DIVERSITY, 796-824 MHZ, SNMP,110 VAC	\$3,636.00	\$3,636.00	10.0%	\$3,272.40	\$3,272.40
NEW BOSTON	RFDS	1	DS428E83I01T	TTA, NON-DIVERSITY, 796-824 MHZ, REDUNDANT LNA, TEST PORT, BYPASS	\$7,070.00	\$7,070.00	10.0%	\$6,363.00	\$6,363.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	SQM01SUM0205	GGM 8000 GATEWAY	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	10.0%	\$3,780.00	\$3,780.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	CA01619AA	ADD: DC POWER	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6885	FRU: XCVR 7/800 MHZ V2	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	18.0%	\$984.00	\$984.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6569	FRU: GCP 8000/GCM 8000	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	18.0%	\$2,050.00	\$2,050.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6781	FRU POWER SUPPLY	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	18.0%	\$1,804.00	\$1,804.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6455	CONFIGURATION/SERVICE SOFTWARE	\$25.00	\$25.00	17.0%	\$20.75	\$20.75
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6898	FRU: FAN MODULE	\$206.00	\$206.00	18.0%	\$168.92	\$168.92
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6709	GTR/GPW OPTION CARD	\$700.00	\$700.00	18.0%	\$574.00	\$574.00
NEW BOSTON	ANTENNA	1	DSSC412HF2LDFE	COLLINEAR OMNI ANTENN, 11.5 DBD GAIN, HD, 746-869 MHZ, PIP RATED	\$7,398.00	\$7,398.00	10.0%	\$6,658.20	\$6,658.20
NEW BOSTON	UPPERJUMPR	2	DDN1090	L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$57.00	10.0%	\$25.65	\$51.30
NEW BOSTON	UPPERJUMPR	2	TDN9289	221213 CABLE WRAP WEATHERPROOFING	\$22.00	\$44.00	10.0%	\$19.80	\$39.60
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	380	L3405	AVA7-50 CABLE: 1 5/8" AVA HELIAX POLY JKT PER FOOT	\$22.50	\$8,550.00	10.0%	\$20.25	\$7,695.00
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	2	DDN9383	AL7DF-PSA 1-5/8" 7-16 DIN FEMALE POSITIVE STOP CONNECTOR	\$178.00	\$356.00	10.0%	\$160.20	\$320.40
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	8	DSSG15806B2A	SG158-06B2A 1-5/8" SUREGROUND GROUNDING	\$24.00	\$192.00	10.0%	\$21.60	\$172.80
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	2	DSL7SGRIP	L7SGRIP 1-5/8" SUPPORT HOIST GRIP	\$34.00	\$68.00	10.0%	\$30.60	\$61.20
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	1	DSTXDFMBF	RF SPD, 698-2700MHZ DC BLOCK HIGH POWER, DIN FEMALE/MALE BIDIRECTIO	\$125.00	\$125.00	10.0%	\$112.50	\$112.50
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	1	DSGSAKITD	GROUND STRAP KIT - DIN	\$34.00	\$34.00	10.0%	\$30.60	\$30.60
NEW BOSTON	LOWERJUMPR	1	DDN1090	L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$28.50	10.0%	\$25.65	\$25.65
NEW BOSTON	ANTENNA	1	DSSC412HF2LDFE	COLLINEAR OMNI ANTENN, 11.5 DBD GAIN, HD, 746-869 MHZ, PIP RATED	\$7,398.00	\$7,398.00	10.0%	\$6,658.20	\$6,658.20
NEW BOSTON	UPPERJUMPR	2	DDN1090	L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$57.00	10.0%	\$25.65	\$51.30
NEW BOSTON	UPPERJUMPR	5	TDN9289	221213 CABLE WRAP WEATHERPROOFING	\$22.00	\$110.00	10.0%	\$19.80	\$99.00
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	380	L3617	7/8IN HELIAX VIRTUAL AIR FOAM FILLED CORRUGATED CABLE (AVA5-50FX)/FC	\$8.40	\$3,192.00	10.0%	\$7.56	\$2,872.80
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	2	DDN1079	78EZNFM-N FEMALE MOT CONNECTOR (MOTOROLA SPECIFIC)	\$39.75	\$79.50	10.0%	\$35.78	\$71.55
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	8	DSSG7806B2A	SG78-06B2A GROUNDING KIT FOR 7/8 IN COAXIAL CABLE	\$22.50	\$180.00	10.0%	\$20.25	\$162.00
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	1	D51090501WA	RF SPD, 700-1000MHZ BROADBAND 12 VDC PASS NM ANTENNA, NF EQUIPMEN	\$163.00	\$163.00	10.0%	\$146.70	\$146.70
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	2	DSL5SGRIP	L5SGRIP 7/8" SUPPORT HOIST GRIP	\$28.50	\$57.00	10.0%	\$25.65	\$51.30
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	380	L1705	LDF4-50A CABLE: 1/2" LDF HELIAX POLY JKT PER FOOT	\$3.50	\$1,330.00	10.0%	\$3.15	\$1,197.00
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	1	DDN1088	L4TNM-PSA TYPE N MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$28.50	10.0%	\$25.65	\$25.65
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	1	DDN1089	L4TNF-PSA TYPE N FEMALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$28.50	10.0%	\$25.65	\$25.65
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	8	DSSG1206B2A	SG12-06B2A 1/2IN SURE GROUND GROUNDING KIT	\$19.00	\$152.00	10.0%	\$17.10	\$136.80
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	2	DSL4SGRIP	L4SGRIP SUPPORT HOIST GRIP 1/2" LDF	\$18.25	\$36.50	10.0%	\$16.43	\$32.85
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	1	DSTXDCDFM	RF SPD, 698 MHZ-2.5 GHZ, 60VDC PASS, DIN, MALE/FEMALE PIM/PIP RATED	\$161.00	\$161.00	10.0%	\$144.90	\$144.90
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	1	DSTXDCDFM	RF SPD, 698 MHZ-2.5 GHZ, 60VDC PASS, DIN, MALE/FEMALE PIM/PIP RATED	\$161.00	\$161.00	10.0%	\$144.90	\$144.90
NEW BOSTON	TESTLINE	25	L1700	FSJ1-50A CABLE: 1/4" SUPERFLEX POLY JKT PER FOOT	\$2.25	\$56.25	10.0%	\$2.03	\$50.63
NEW BOSTON	TESTLINE	2	DDN9769	F1TNM-HC 1/4" TYPE N MALE CONNECTOR FOR FSJ1-50A CABLE	\$27.25	\$54.50	10.0%	\$24.53	\$49.05
NEW BOSTON	LOWERJUMPR	25	L1702	FSJ4-50B CABLE: 1/2" SUPERFLEX POLY JKT PER FOOT	\$5.05	\$126.25	10.0%	\$4.55	\$113.63
NEW BOSTON	LOWERJUMPR	1	DDN9682	F4PNMV2-HC 1/2" TYPE N MALE PLATED CONNECTOR	\$32.00	\$32.00	10.0%	\$28.80	\$28.80
NEW BOSTON	LOWERJUMPR	1	DDN1090	L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$28.50	10.0%	\$25.65	\$25.65

Dispatch Equipment									
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	B1905	MCC 7500 ASTRO 25 SOFTWARE	\$250.00	\$1,000.00	20.0%	\$200.00	\$800.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	B1933	MOTOROLA VOICE PROCESSOR MODULE	\$11,920.00	\$47,680.00	20.0%	\$9,536.00	\$38,144.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	CA01642AA	ADD: MCC 7500 BASIC CONSOLE FUNCTIONALITY SOFTWARE LICENSE	\$12,000.00	\$48,000.00	20.0%	\$9,600.00	\$38,400.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	CA01643AA	ADD: MCC 7500 / MCC 7100 TRUNKING OPERATION	\$5,000.00	\$20,000.00	20.0%	\$4,000.00	\$16,000.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	CA00140AA	ADD: AC LINE CORD, NORTH AMERICAN	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	CA01644AA	ADD: MCC 7500 /MCC 7100 ADV CONVL OPERATION	\$3,000.00	\$12,000.00	20.0%	\$2,400.00	\$9,600.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	DS019BLK	19 INCH NON-TOUCH MONITOR, BLACK	\$1,520.00	\$6,080.00	17.0%	\$1,261.60	\$5,046.40
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	TT2833	COMPUTER, Z440 WORKSTATION WINDOWS 7 (NON RETURNABLE)	\$2,950.00	\$11,800.00	17.0%	\$2,448.50	\$9,794.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	T7449	WINDOWS SUPPLEMENTAL TRANS CONFIG	\$50.00	\$200.00	18.5%	\$40.75	\$163.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	8	B1912	MCC SERIES DESKTOP SPEAKER	\$450.00	\$3,600.00	20.0%	\$360.00	\$2,880.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	B1914	MCC SERIES DESKTOP GOOSENECK MICROPHONE	\$250.00	\$1,000.00	20.0%	\$200.00	\$800.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	8	B1913	MCC SERIES HEADSET JACK	\$200.00	\$1,600.00	20.0%	\$160.00	\$1,280.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	DSTWIN6328A	PROVIDES ONE DUAL PEDAL FOOTSWITCH FOR USE WITH MOTOROLA MCC 7	\$290.00	\$1,160.00	17.0%	\$240.70	\$962.80
CRC DISPAT	IRR	4	DDN1244	DUAL IRR SW USB HASP W LICENSE, SOUND CARD, & SPKRS (V45)	\$2,935.00	\$11,740.00	13.5%	\$2,538.78	\$10,155.10
CRC DISPAT	IRR	4	DDN1895	SOUND BLASTER AUDIGY RX SOUND CARD	\$123.00	\$492.00	13.5%	\$106.40	\$425.58
CRC DISPAT	SURGE	4	DSRMP615A	SPD, TYPE 3, 120V RACK MOUNT, 15A PLUG-IN W/ (6) 15A NEMA 5-15 OUTLETS	\$355.00	\$1,420.00	10.0%	\$319.50	\$1,278.00
CRC DISPAT	SWITCH	4	CLN1856	2620-24 ETHERNET SWITCH ?	\$2,250.00	\$9,000.00	10.0%	\$2,025.00	\$8,100.00
CRC DISPAT	FIBER MODU	2	DSJ4859C	HP PROCURVE GIGABIT LX-LC MINI-GBIC	\$533.00	\$1,066.00	17.0%	\$442.39	\$884.78
CRC DISPAT	ROUTER	2	SQM01SUM0205	GGM 8000 GATEWAY	\$4,200.00	\$8,400.00	10.0%	\$3,780.00	\$7,560.00
CRC DISPAT	ROUTER	2	CA01616AA	ADD: AC POWER	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
CRC DISPAT	AUX_IO	1	F4543	SITE MANAGER BASIC	\$1,855.00	\$1,855.00	10.0%	\$1,669.50	\$1,669.50
CRC DISPAT	AUX_IO	1	VA00874	ADD: AUX I-O SERV FW CURR ASTRO REL	\$175.00	\$175.00	10.0%	\$157.50	\$157.50
CRC DISPAT	AUX_IO	1	V266	ADD: 90VAC TO 260VAC PS TO SM	\$120.00	\$120.00	10.0%	\$108.00	\$108.00
CRC DISPAT	AUX_IO	3	V592	AAD TERM BLCK & CONN WI	\$90.00	\$270.00	10.0%	\$81.00	\$243.00
CRC DISPAT	GCP8000	1	T7038	GCP 8000 SITE CONTROLLER	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	18.0%	\$2,460.00	\$2,460.00
CRC DISPAT	GCP8000	1	CA00303AA	ADD: QTY (1) SITE CONTROLLER	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	18.0%	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00
CRC DISPAT	GCP8000	1	X153AW	ADD: RACK MOUNT HARDWARE	\$50.00	\$50.00	18.0%	\$41.00	\$41.00
CRC DISPAT	GCP8000	1	CA01136AA	ADD: MCC 7500 CONVEN SITE OPER	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	18.0%	\$3,280.00	\$3,280.00
CRC DISPAT	CCGW	3	SQM01SUM0205	GGM 8000 GATEWAY	\$4,200.00	\$12,600.00	10.0%	\$3,780.00	\$11,340.00
CRC DISPAT	CCGW	3	CA01616AA	ADD: AC POWER	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
CRC DISPAT	CCGW	3	CA01618AA	ADD: CONV CHAN GATEWAY	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00	10.0%	\$1,800.00	\$5,400.00
CRC DISPAT	RACK	3	TRN7343	SEVEN AND A HALF FOOT RACK	\$495.00	\$1,485.00	21.5%	\$388.58	\$1,165.73
CRC DISPAT	SURGE	1	DSCPX1101989	8 PORT POPULATED T1 OR E1, FUSED UL LISTED, EXPANDABLE	\$588.00	\$588.00	10.0%	\$529.20	\$529.20
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	B1912	MCC SERIES DESKTOP SPEAKER	\$450.00	\$450.00	20.0%	\$360.00	\$360.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	B1914	MCC SERIES DESKTOP GOOSENECK MICROPHONE	\$250.00	\$250.00	20.0%	\$200.00	\$200.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	B1913	MCC SERIES HEADSET JACK	\$200.00	\$200.00	20.0%	\$160.00	\$160.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	TT2833	COMPUTER, Z440 WORKSTATION WINDOWS 7 (NON RETURNABLE)	\$2,950.00	\$2,950.00	17.0%	\$2,448.50	\$2,448.50
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	B1934	MCC 7500 VOICE PROCESSOR MODULE FRU	\$11,830.00	\$11,830.00	20.0%	\$9,464.00	\$9,464.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	CLN1856	2620-24 ETHERNET SWITCH ?	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	10.0%	\$2,025.00	\$2,025.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	DSJ4859C	HP PROCURVE GIGABIT LX-LC MINI-GBIC	\$533.00	\$533.00	17.0%	\$442.39	\$442.39
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	DDN1895	SOUND BLASTER AUDIGY RX SOUND CARD	\$123.00	\$123.00	13.5%	\$106.40	\$106.40
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	1009513001	PWR SPLY 108W AC INP 12VDC OUT W18	\$150.00	\$150.00	23.0%	\$115.50	\$115.50
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	3082933N08	GR500 AC POWER CORD	\$16.00	\$16.00	20.0%	\$12.80	\$12.80
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	TYN4001	FRU: GGM 8000 BASE MODULE	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	10.0%	\$3,780.00	\$3,780.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	TPN6210	FRU: GGM 8000 AC MODULE	\$750.00	\$750.00	10.0%	\$675.00	\$675.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	TYN4002	ANALOG/V.24 INTERFACE KIT	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	10.0%	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	F4543	SITE MANAGER BASIC	\$1,855.00	\$1,855.00	10.0%	\$1,669.50	\$1,669.50
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	VA00874	ADD: AUX I-O SERV FW CURR ASTRO REL	\$175.00	\$175.00	10.0%	\$157.50	\$157.50
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	V266	ADD: 90VAC TO 260VAC PS TO SM	\$120.00	\$120.00	10.0%	\$108.00	\$108.00
CRC DISP	NM CLIENT	1	TT2565	NM Z420 HIGH TIER WIN7-IE9 64BIT NON RETURNABLE	\$5,950.00	\$5,950.00	17.0%	\$4,938.50	\$4,938.50
CRC DISP	NM CLIENT	1	DS019BLK	19 INCH NON-TOUCH MONITOR, BLACK	\$1,520.00	\$1,520.00	17.0%	\$1,261.60	\$1,261.60
CRC DISP	NM CLIENT	1	T8123	ASTRO CLIENT APPL SW 7.15	\$700.00	\$700.00	18.5%	\$570.50	\$570.50
CRC DISPAT	SHELF	1	DSRMTS0719	RACKMOUNT SERVER SHELF STD, FIXED, SOLID-BLK-19"	\$225.00	\$225.00	17.0%	\$186.75	\$186.75
CRC DISPAT	APX CNTL S	12	L30URS9PW1 N	APX7500 SINGLE BAND 7/800	\$4,379.00	\$52,548.00	25.0%	\$3,284.25	\$39,411.00
CRC DISPAT	APX CNTL S	12	G806	ADD: ASTRO? DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	\$515.00	\$6,180.00	25.0%	\$386.25	\$4,635.00
CRC DISPAT	APX CNTL S	12	G51	ENH: SMARTZONE OPERATION APX	\$1,500.00	\$18,000.00	25.0%	\$1,125.00	\$13,500.00

Financing proposal for: **City of Texarkana, TX**

Communications System Financing Proposal

Motorola Solutions Credit Company LLC is pleased to submit the following proposal for the financing of your Motorola Communications P-25 solution in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined below:

Transaction Type: Municipal Lease-Purchase Agreement

Lessor: Motorola Solutions, Inc. (or its Assignee)

Lessee: **City of Texarkana, TX**

Amount: \$1,120,154.32

Down Payment: \$0.00

Balance to Finance: \$1,120,154.32

Equipment: As per the Motorola equipment proposal.

Title: Title to the equipment will vest with the Lessee.

Insurance: Lessee will be responsible to insure the equipment as outlined in the lease contract.

Taxes: Personal property, sales, leasing, use, stamp, or other taxes are for the account of the Lessee.

	<u>Option One</u>	<u>Option Two</u>	<u>Option Three</u>
Lease Term:	Three Years	Five Years	Seven Years
Payment Frequency:	Annual	Annual	Annual
Payment Structure:	Arrears	Arrears	Arrears
Lease Rate:	2.50%	2.77%	3.06%
Lease Factor:	0.350137	0.216923	0.160869
Lease Payment:	\$392,207.66	\$242,986.84	\$180,198.66
Payment Commencement:	First payment due one year after contract execution.		

Expiration: This interest rate methodology is valid for all leases commenced by 7/30/2015

Indexing arrangement –Non-Bank qualified structure 3, 5 and 7 year terms

The Lease Payments shall be calculated using a rate of interest ("Lease Rate") that is initial indexed to the three (3), five (5) or seven year (7) average life Interest Rate Swap (the "Index Rate" as reported on the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 Report. The average life Interest Rate Swap corresponds to the respective lease term. The H.15 Report can be accessed at the Federal Reserve Bank web site: www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/. On the Commitment Date, the final Lease Rate will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus spread of **2.94%** and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64 to calculate the Lease Rate for the 3 year term. The rate for the 5 year term will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus a spread of **3.06%** and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64. The rate for the 7 year term will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus a spread of **3.17%** and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64. The rates are then fixed for the full term of the Lease.

The following H.15 average life Index Rates were in place at the approximate time this quote was issued:

3 year : .96%
5 year : 1.28%
7 year: 1.60%

Qualifications: Receipt of a properly executed documentation package.

Lessee qualifies as a political subdivision or agency of the State as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The interest portion of the Lease Payments shall be excludable from the Lessor's gross income pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Receipt of a copy of the last years audited financial statements and current year's budget from the Lessee.

This proposal should not be construed as a commitment to finance. It is subject to final Motorola credit committee approval. This quote is based on the general level of interest rates, primarily U.S. Treasury Bills of like term maturity. Any movement in those rates in excess of 10 basis points will result in the revision of this quote.

Documentation: Municipal Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement
Opinion of Counsel
Schedule A / Equipment List
Schedule B / Amortization Schedule
8038G
UCC-1
Certificate of Incumbency
Statement of Essential Use/Source of Funds
Evidence of Insurance or Statement of Self Insurance
Resolution from governing body authorizing the execution of the Lease

Please feel free to contact me if there are any questions or if an alternate structuring is required.

Regards,
Bill Stancik
Motorola Customer Financing
847-538-4531

M

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TX _POST WARRANTY & LIFE CYCLE SERVICES

5/20/2015

City of Texarkana, TX _6ch ASR and Console tie to TXDPS Master - San Antonio
M3 - Astro 7.11 & Above

Prices Valid until 8/18/2015

STANDARDIZED FNE SERVICES	APC	WARRANTY	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10	TOTAL (YR 2- 10)
Dispatch Service	006	\$ -	\$ 389.83	\$ 409.32	\$ 429.79	\$ 451.28	\$ 473.84	\$ 497.53	\$ 522.41	\$ 548.53	\$ 575.96	\$ 4,298.49
Network Monitoring Component	561	\$ -	\$ 1,762.71	\$ 1,850.85	\$ 1,943.39	\$ 2,040.56	\$ 2,142.59	\$ 2,249.72	\$ 2,362.20	\$ 2,480.31	\$ 2,604.33	\$ 19,436.66
Technical Support	772	\$ -	\$ 762.71	\$ 800.85	\$ 840.89	\$ 882.93	\$ 927.08	\$ 973.44	\$ 1,022.11	\$ 1,073.21	\$ 1,126.87	\$ 8,410.09
Infrastructure Repair W/ Adv Repl Service	929	\$ -	\$ 8,745.76	\$ 9,183.05	\$ 9,642.20	\$10,124.31	\$10,630.53	\$11,162.06	\$11,720.16	\$12,306.17	\$12,921.47	\$ 96,435.72
Premier On-Site	882	\$ -	\$12,162.71	\$12,770.85	\$13,409.39	\$14,079.86	\$14,783.85	\$15,523.04	\$16,299.20	\$17,114.16	\$17,969.86	\$134,112.92
Network Preventative Maintenance	769	\$ -	\$ 1,949.15	\$ 2,046.61	\$ 2,148.94	\$ 2,256.39	\$ 2,369.21	\$ 2,487.67	\$ 2,612.05	\$ 2,742.65	\$ 2,879.79	\$ 21,492.46
Total FNE Services Annual Sale Price			\$25,772.88	\$27,061.52	\$28,414.60	\$29,835.33	\$31,327.10	\$32,893.45	\$34,538.13	\$36,265.03	\$38,078.28	\$284,186.33

Lifecycle Service Products Price	APC	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	LCS TOTAL
SUS	519	\$ 3,995.00	\$ 4,080.00	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 4,335.00	\$ 4,505.00	\$ 4,590.00	\$ 4,760.00	\$ 4,845.00	\$ 5,015.00	\$ 5,185.00	\$ 45,560.00
SUA II	823	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$14,600.00	\$14,600.00	\$14,600.00	\$14,600.00	\$14,700.00	\$145,600.00
Total Lifecycle Services Annual Sale Price		18,495.00	18,580.00	18,750.00	18,835.00	19,005.00	19,190.00	19,360.00	19,445.00	19,615.00	19,885.00	\$191,160.00

Post Warranty and Life Cycle Services Sale Price	18,495.00	\$44,352.88	\$45,811.52	\$47,249.60	\$48,840.33	\$50,517.10	\$52,253.45	\$53,983.13	\$55,880.03	\$57,963.28	\$475,346.33
---	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------

May 28, 2015

Mayor Bob Bruggeman
Texarkana City Council Members
Mr. John Whitson
City of Texarkana, Texas

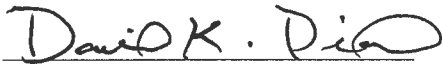
Ladies and Gentleman,

Thank you for allowing us to be involved in the radio procurement process with the City of Texarkana. The fact that Texarkana's leaders have solicited our input is very appreciated. The current radio system is unreliable and as communication is paramount to the safety of our public servants. Therefore, it must be replaced. We feel that a unified communication system for the whole county is necessary and attainable.

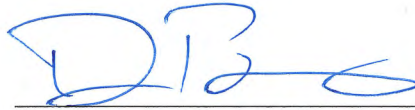
It is our understanding from Chief Dan Shiner and Captain Michael Henry, that Texarkana is considering two radio systems for replacing the current system. One is the State of Arkansas' AWIN system and the other is the Texas DPS's new system. According to the presentations from Captain Henry, we understand that the Texas DPS system will afford more use and functionality opportunities for the county and the smaller jurisdictions. Each entity will have options that will provide agency-specific communication channels and allow for broader opportunities in the future. It is our understanding that the AWIN system will have some potential limiting factors, especially for the outlying and smaller jurisdictions.

After many meetings and correspondence, the following entities and jurisdictions support Texarkana and it's procurement of the Texas DPS system: City of Nash, City of Wake Village, City of Hooks, City of DeKalb, Bowie County, Texarkana College, Texarkana, Texas ISD, and Liberty-Eylau ISD.

Sincerely,



Kelly Dial, Chief of Police
City of Nash



Doug Bowers, City Administrator
City of Nash



Robert Bunch, Mayor
City of Nash



Ronny Sharp, Chief of Police
City of Wake Village



Michael Burke, City Administrator
City of Wake Village



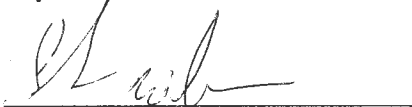
Jim Roberts, Mayor
City of Wake Village



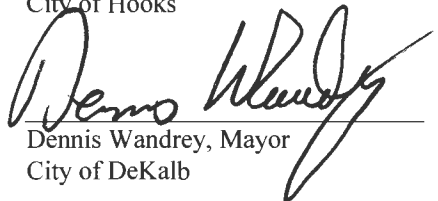
Keith Schutte, Chief of Police
City of Hooks



Michael Babb, Mayor
City of Hooks



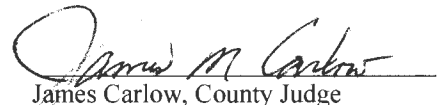
Shawne Walraven, Chief of Police
City of DeKalb



Dennis Wandry, Mayor
City of DeKalb



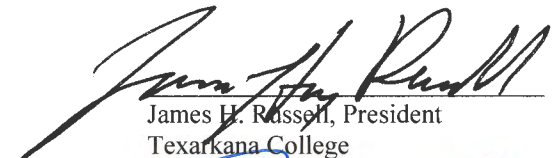
James Prince, Sheriff
Bowie County



James Carlow, County Judge
Bowie County



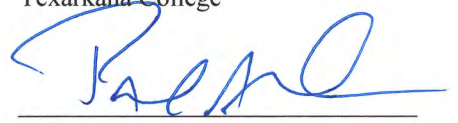
Jeff Cottingham, Chief of Police
Texarkana College PD



James H. Russell, President
Texarkana College



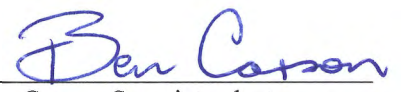
Tony Dollarhide, Chief of Police
Texarkana, TX ISD PD



Paul Norton, Superintendent
Texarkana, TX ISD



Michael Landers, Chief of Police
Liberty-Eylau ISD PD



Ben Carson, Superintendent
Liberty-Eylau ISD

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-072

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS THROUGH AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT UTILIZING THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY STATEWIDE SYSTEM IN A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A TEN-YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS FOR THE PURCHASED EQUIPMENT NOT TO EXCEED FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, recognizes that the current public safety radio system has exceeded its end of life cycle, that parts and future support are nearly nonexistent, and that replacement of the system is critical; and

WHEREAS, ensuring the reliability of the public safety radio system is an absolute necessity and in the best interest of the safety, health and welfare of the citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has been granted access to the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide radio system contingent upon securing permissions to establish and maintain fiber optic connectivity and installation of local infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the infrastructure and software of the public safety radio system must be maintained and kept current through a maintenance agreement with the vendor; and

WHEREAS, equipment to replace the current public safety radio system is available at a substantial savings through the City's membership in the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program, with Texas law authorizing the City to participate in cooperative purchasing program contracts; and

WHEREAS, Motorola Solutions through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program has submitted a price for this system not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); and

WHEREAS, Motorola Solutions has submitted a ten-year maintenance agreement package in an amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000) in the aggregate over the ten-year term; and

WHEREAS, the system will be purchased through either a lease/purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions or other purchase or financing options available to the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council approves the purchase of a Public Safety Radio System from Motorola Solutions through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program in an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000). The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to sign and execute agreements to make this purchase either through a lease/purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions or other purchase or financing options available to the City.

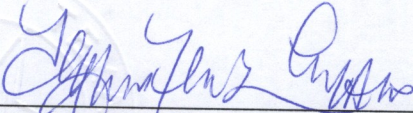
SECTION 2: The City Council approves entering into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions in an amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000) in the aggregate over the ten-year term.

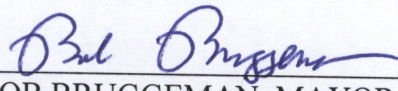
SECTION 3: The City Manager is also authorized to enter into agreements for necessary permissions and infrastructure to establish and maintain fiber optic connectivity between the City's system and the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide radio system.

SECTION 4: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th** day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:21 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: A

Update Date: 9/8/2015 7:50 AM

Lead Department: Public Works Department **Action Officer:** Kyle Dooley,
Ordinance No. 2015-089 amending the city's traffic register to establish a forty
miles per hour (40 mph) speed limit on Galleria Oaks Drive between Robin
Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road and amending the city's traffic register to
establish a thirty-five miles per hour (35 mph) speed limit on Galleria Oaks
Subject: Drive between Richmond Road and Robin Lane.

Briefing: 9/28/2015 **Public Hearing:** 9/14/2015 **Second Briefing:** September 28, 2015 **Council Vote:** 10/12/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

City staff recently conducted speed studies along Galleria Oaks Drive between Cowhorn Creek Road and Richmond Road. Studies showed 85th percentile speeds at approximately 45 mph, both between the section between Richmond and Robin and Robin to Cowhorn. These speeds were higher than were expected for both sections of street. Staff feels that these higher speeds were due to currently lower traffic volumes on these new sections of street and that the street had not been striped at the time of the speed study. The street is 37 feet wide, so without striping the lanes were over 18 feet wide. Wide lanes typically lead drivers to feel more comfortable travelling at higher speeds. Lane striping has now been installed to make this a three lane roadway and the lane widths are drastically reduced. Based on the lane striping being added and the assumption that traffic volumes will increase rapidly as people see that the street is fully open, staff recommends a 40 mph speed limit for Galleria Oaks between Cowhorn Creek Road and Robin Lane. This speed limit would match the speed limit set for the section between Summerhill Road and Cowhorn Creek Road, so it would also provide some continuity in that area also.

The section between Robin Lane and Richmond Road also did not have striping down when the speed studies were done. With striping installed now, the speeds should go down somewhat. Also, this section of roadway is fully developed with numerous residential and commercial driveways. These access points make it necessary to further slow traffic so that these movements can be made safely. Based on that information, staff recommends a 35 mph speed limit for this section of roadway.

Potential Options:

- Approve speed limits as described
- Do not approve new speed limits

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

Minimal cost to make and install speed limit signs

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2015-089 ORD ATTCH No. 1 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2015-089 ORD ATTCH No. 2 Proposed Galleria Oaks Speed Limit Map (PDF)
- c. 2015-089 ORD ATTCH No. 3 Galleria Oaks Drive Speed Study Results (PDF)
- d. 2015-089 ORD Setting Speed Limit on Galleria Oaks (DOC)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Kyle Dooley	Department Head Review
Completed	08/17/2015 9:03 AM	
Police	Dan Shiner	Review
1:14 PM		Completed 08/17/2015
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	08/17/2015 1:14 PM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
08/17/2015 1:15 PM		Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
1:21 PM		Completed 08/17/2015
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed 08/24/2015

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

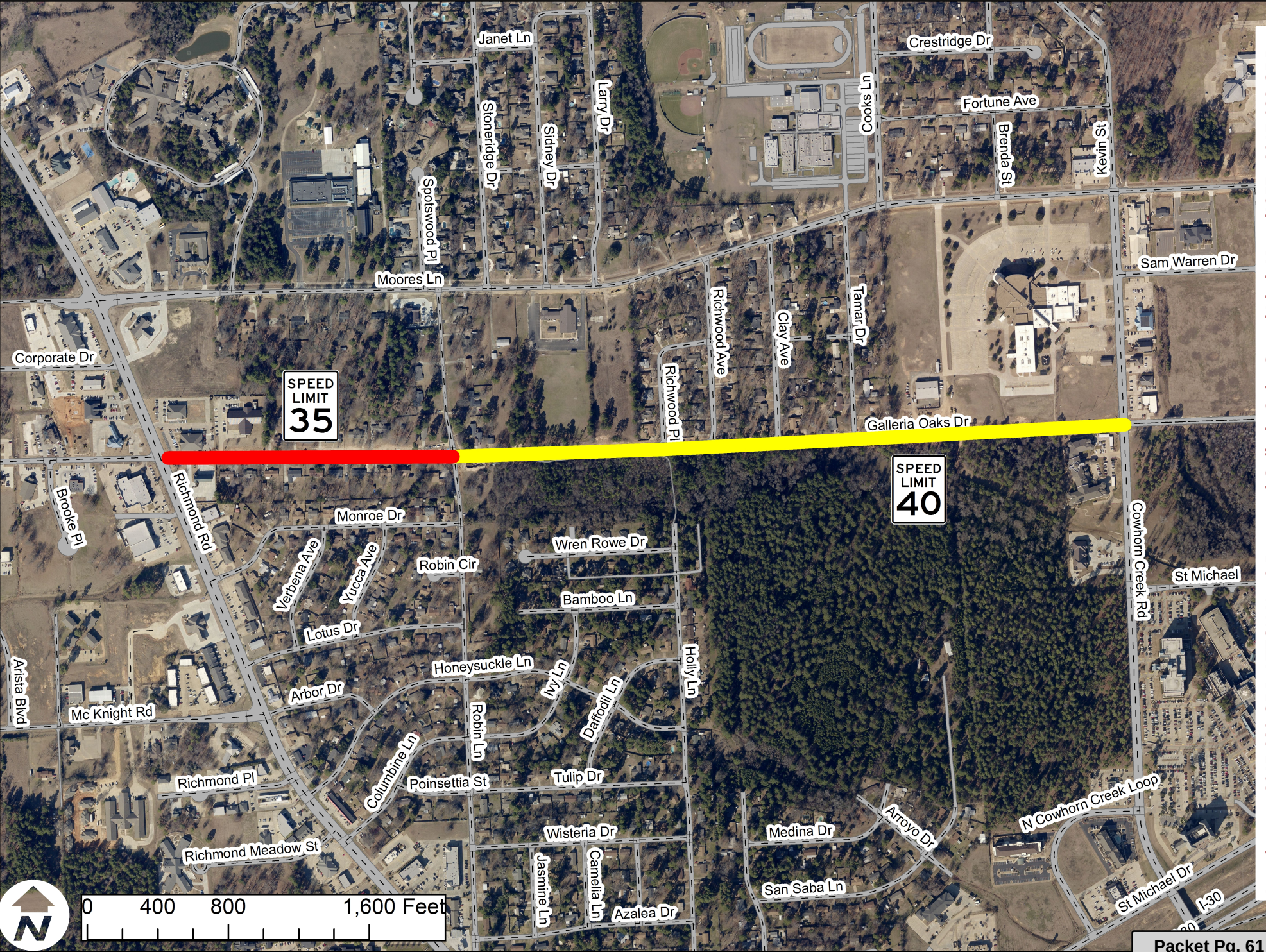
NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Proposed Speed Limits for Galleria Oaks Drive



Attachment: 2015-089 ORD ATTCH No. 2 Proposed Galleria Oaks Speed Limit Map (1357 : 2015-089 ORD

MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study
Computer Generated Summary Report
City: Texarkana
Street: Galleria Oaks
Location: 25

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302795. The study was done in the WB lane at Galleria Oaks in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 07/01/2015 at 03:00 PM and concluded on 07/02/2015 at 03:00 PM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 634 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 21 on 07/01/2015 at [17:15-17:30] and a minimum volume of 0 on 07/01/2015 at [22:30-22:45]. The AADT count for this study was 634.

SPEED

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 30 - 35 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 35 MPH with 63.34% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 6.91% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 30MPH and the 85th percentile was 43.61 MPH.

< to 9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 to 74	75 to >
3	4	9	49	126	131	94	36	16	17	18	4	13	1	0

CHART 1

CLASSIFICATION

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 370 which represents 71 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 109 which represents 21 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 30 which represents 6 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 12 which represents 2 percent of the total classified vehicles.

< to 17	18 to 20	21 to 23	24 to 27	28 to 31	32 to 37	38 to 43	44 to >							
370	81	28	16	14	9	2	1							

CHART 2

HEADWAY

During the peak traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [17:15-17:30] the average headway between vehicles was 40.909 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [22:30-22:45] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

WEATHER

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 86.00 and 140.00 degrees F.

Speed/Volume Graph

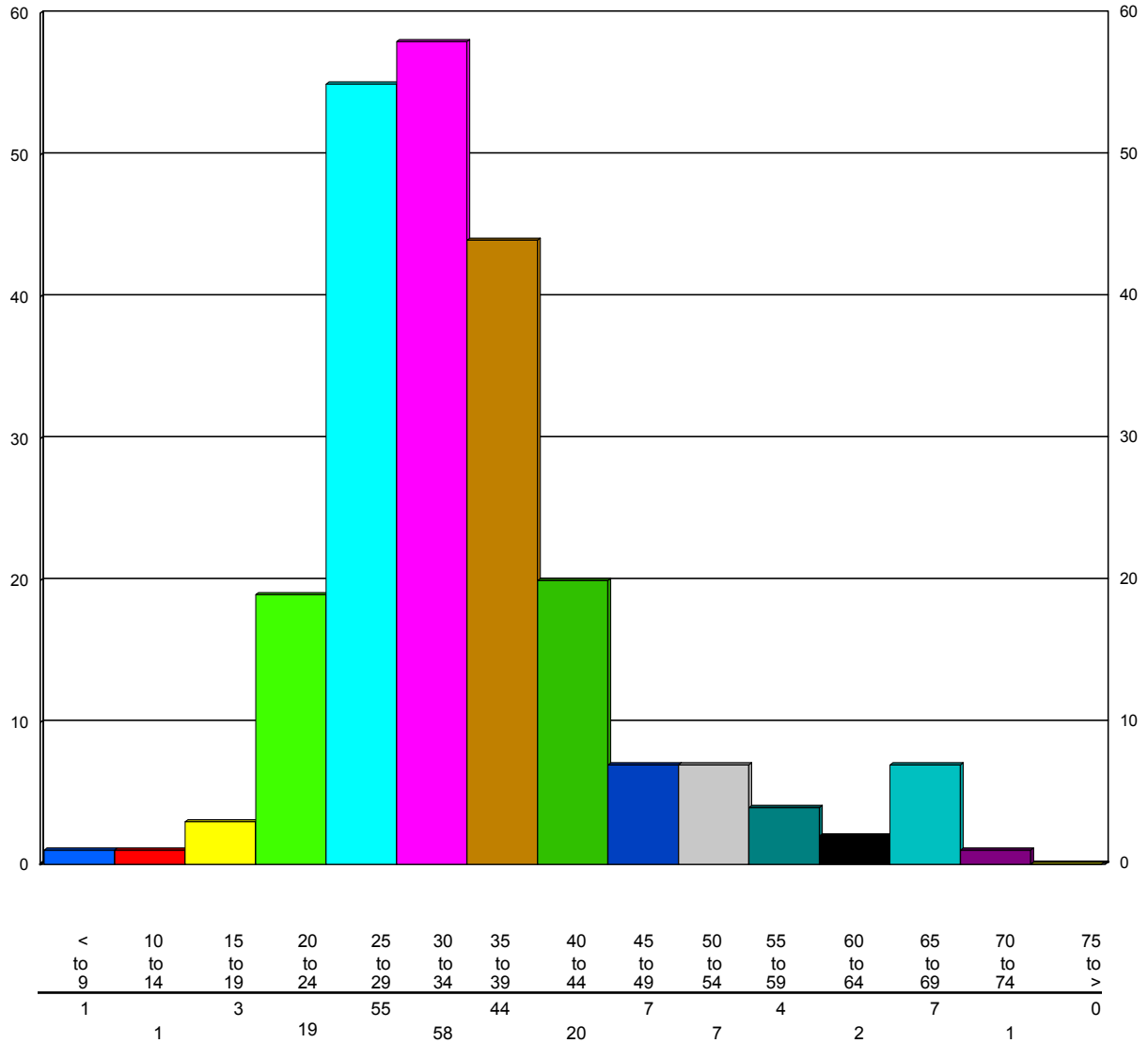
Device ID: 302795
 Operator: BKD
 Begin: 07/01/2015 03:00 PM
 End: 07/02/2015 03:00 PM
 Hours: 24.00
 Period (min): 15

Location: 25
 Lane: WB
 Street: Galleria Oaks
 City: Texarkana
 County: Bowie
 State: TX

Raw Count: 634
 AADT Count: 634
 AADT Factor: 1
 Speed Limit: 30

Wed,07/01/2015

229



Speed/Volume Graph

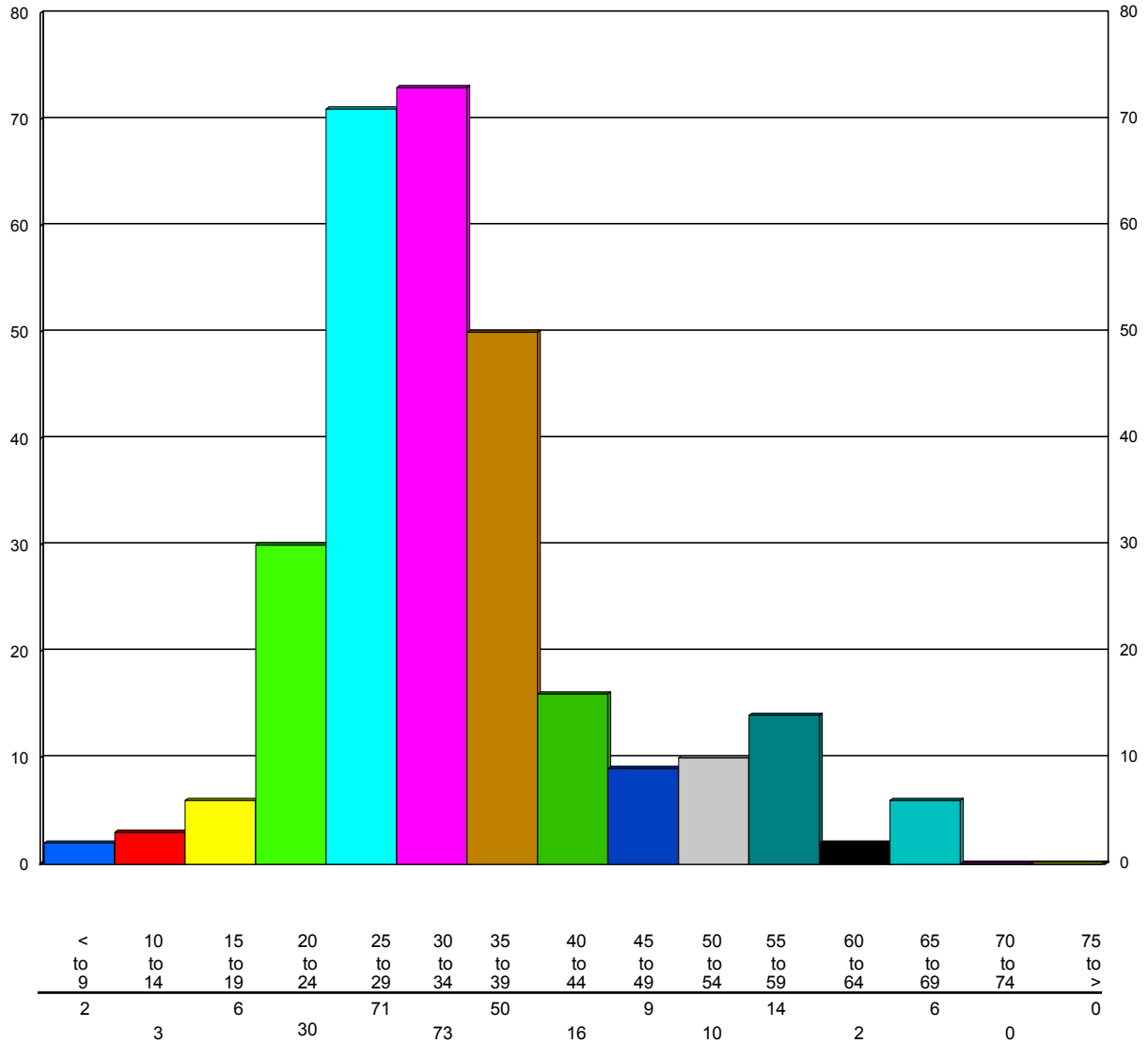
Device ID: 302795
 Operator: BKD
 Begin: 07/01/2015 03:00 PM
 End: 07/02/2015 03:00 PM
 Hours: 24.00
 Period (min): 15

Location: 25
 Lane: WB
 Street: Galleria Oaks
 City: Texarkana
 County: Bowie
 State: TX

Raw Count: 634
 AADT Count: 634
 AADT Factor: 1
 Speed Limit: 30

Thu,07/02/2015

292



MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study
Computer Generated Summary Report
City: Texarkana
Street: Galleria Oaks
Location: 25

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302801. The study was done in the EB lane at Galleria Oaks in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 07/01/2015 at 03:00 PM and concluded on 07/02/2015 at 03:00 PM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 478 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 18 on 07/01/2015 at [17:00-17:15] and a minimum volume of 0 on 07/01/2015 at [21:45-22:00]. The AADT count for this study was 478.

SPEED

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 30 - 35 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 37 MPH with 79.86% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 6.95% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 30MPH and the 85th percentile was 47.14 MPH.

< to 9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 to 74	75 to >
0	5	7	21	51	111	95	49	35	14	10	9	10	0	0

CHART 1

CLASSIFICATION

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 259 which represents 62 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 123 which represents 29 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 25 which represents 6 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 10 which represents 2 percent of the total classified vehicles.

< to 17	18 to 20	21 to 23	24 to 27	28 to 31	32 to 37	38 to 43	44 to >							
259	84	39	20	5	5	4	1							

CHART 2

HEADWAY

During the peak traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [17:00-17:15] the average headway between vehicles was 47.368 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [21:45-22:00] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

WEATHER

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 82.00 and 136.00 degrees F.

Speed/Volume Graph

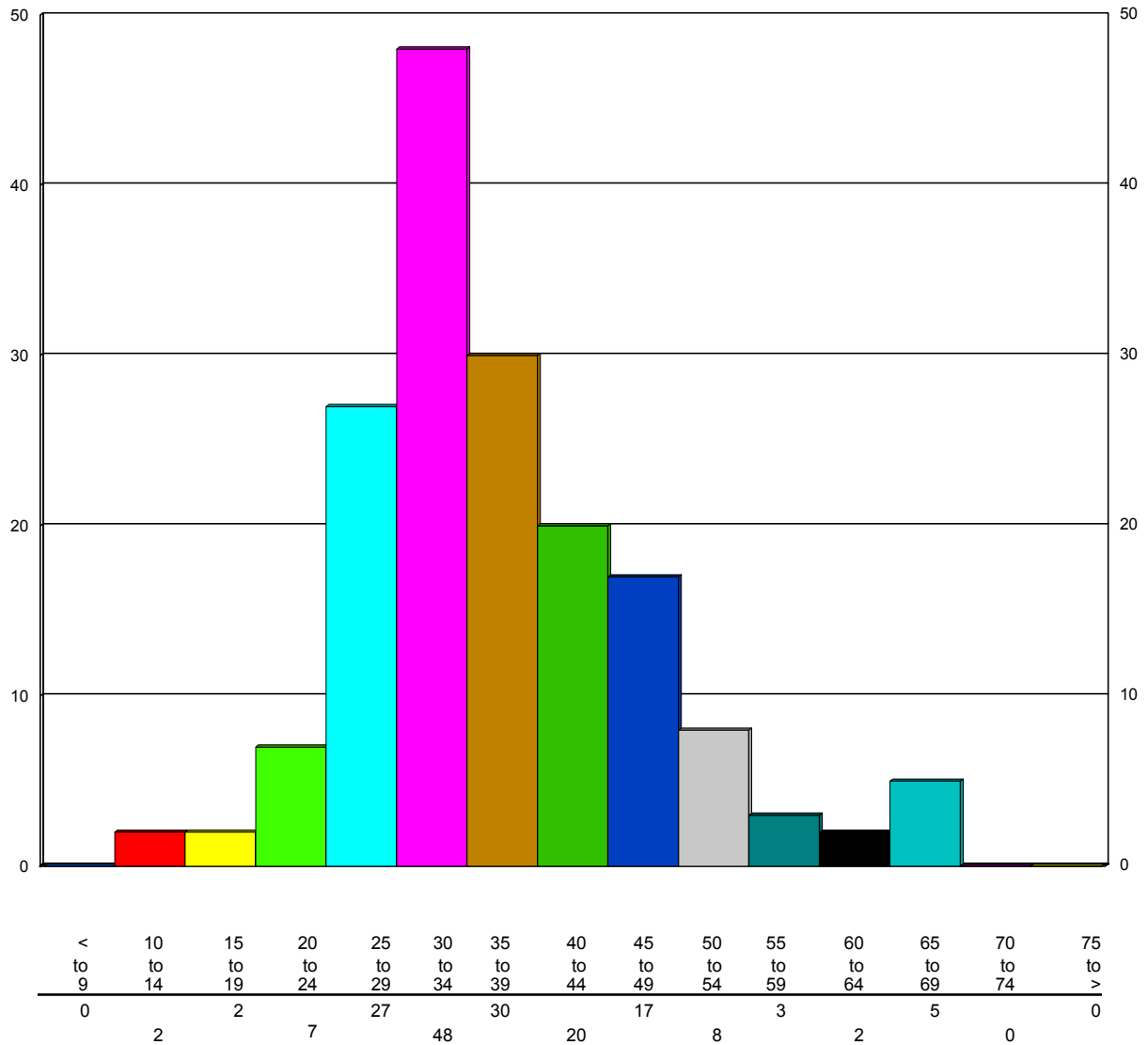
Device ID: 302801
 Operator: BKD
 Begin: 07/01/2015 03:00 PM
 End: 07/02/2015 03:00 PM
 Hours: 24.00
 Period (min): 15

Location: 25
 Lane: EB
 Street: Galleria Oaks
 City: Texarkana
 County: Bowie
 State: TX

Raw Count: 478
 AADT Count: 478
 AADT Factor: 1
 Speed Limit: 30

Wed,07/01/2015

171



Speed/Volume Graph

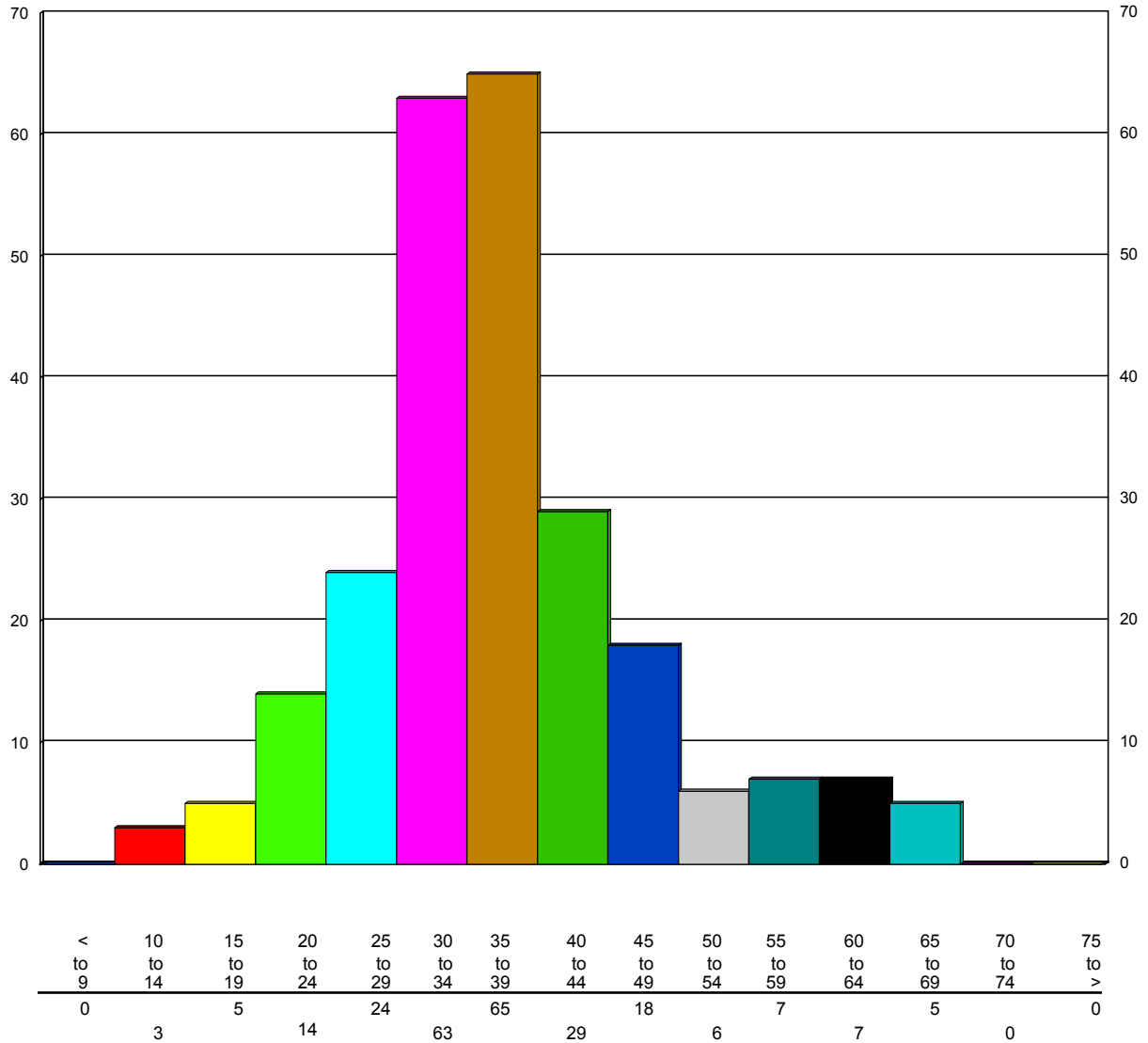
Device ID: 302801
 Operator: BKD
 Begin: 07/01/2015 03:00 PM
 End: 07/02/2015 03:00 PM
 Hours: 24.00
 Period (min): 15

Location: 25
 Lane: EB
 Street: Galleria Oaks
 City: Texarkana
 County: Bowie
 State: TX

Raw Count: 478
 AADT Count: 478
 AADT Factor: 1
 Speed Limit: 30

Thu,07/02/2015

246



MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study
Computer Generated Summary Report
City: Texarkana
Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
Location: 225' East of Tamar

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302795. The study was done in the WB lane at Galleria Oaks Drive in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 06/29/2015 at 11:00 AM and concluded on 06/30/2015 at 11:00 AM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 784 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 30 on 06/29/2015 at [17:15-17:30] and a minimum volume of 0 on 06/29/2015 at [21:45-22:00]. The AADT count for this study was 784.

SPEED

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 30 - 35 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 36 MPH with 74.77% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 5.11% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 30MPH and the 85th percentile was 45.48 MPH.

< to 9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 to >	
2	4	9	32	116	163	133	86	42	26	13	16	2	2	

CHART 1

CLASSIFICATION

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 476 which represents 74 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 134 which represents 21 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 23 which represents 4 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 13 which represents 2 percent of the total classified vehicles.

< to 17	18 to 20	21 to 23	24 to 27	28 to 31	32 to 37	38 to 43	44 to >							
476	97	37	16	7	5	4	4							

CHART 2

HEADWAY

During the peak traffic period, on 06/29/2015 at [17:15-17:30] the average headway between vehicles was 29.032 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 06/29/2015 at [21:45-22:00] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

WEATHER

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 82.00 and 135.00 degrees F.

Speed/Volume Graph

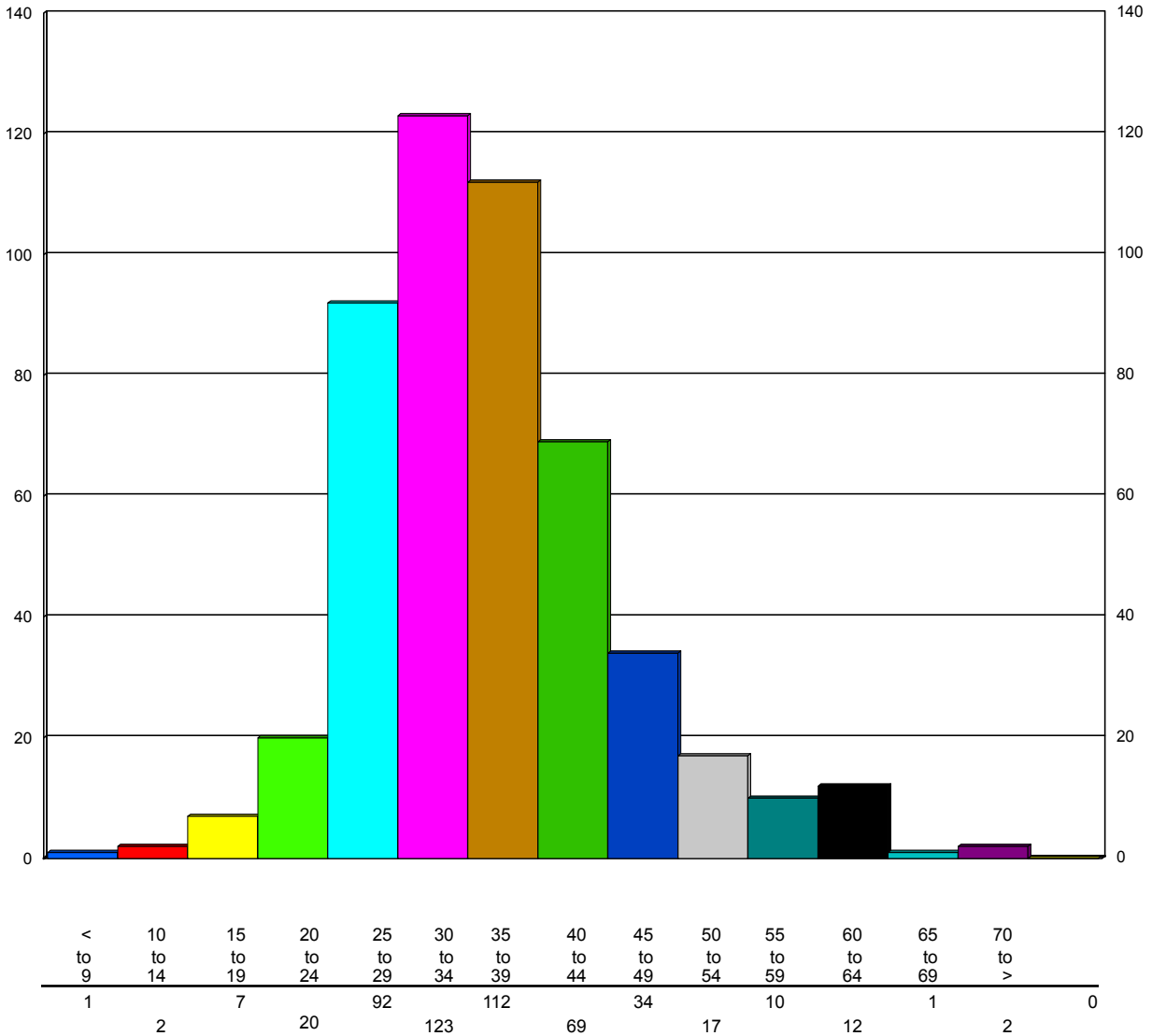
Device ID: 302795
 Operator: BKD
 Begin: 06/29/2015 11:00 AM
 End: 06/30/2015 11:00 AM
 Hours: 24.00
 Period (min): 15

Location: 225' East of Tamar
 Lane: WB
 Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
 City: Texarkana
 County: Bowie
 State: TX

Raw Count: 784
 AADT Count: 784
 AADT Factor: 1
 Speed Limit: 30

Mon,06/29/2015

502



Speed/Volume Graph

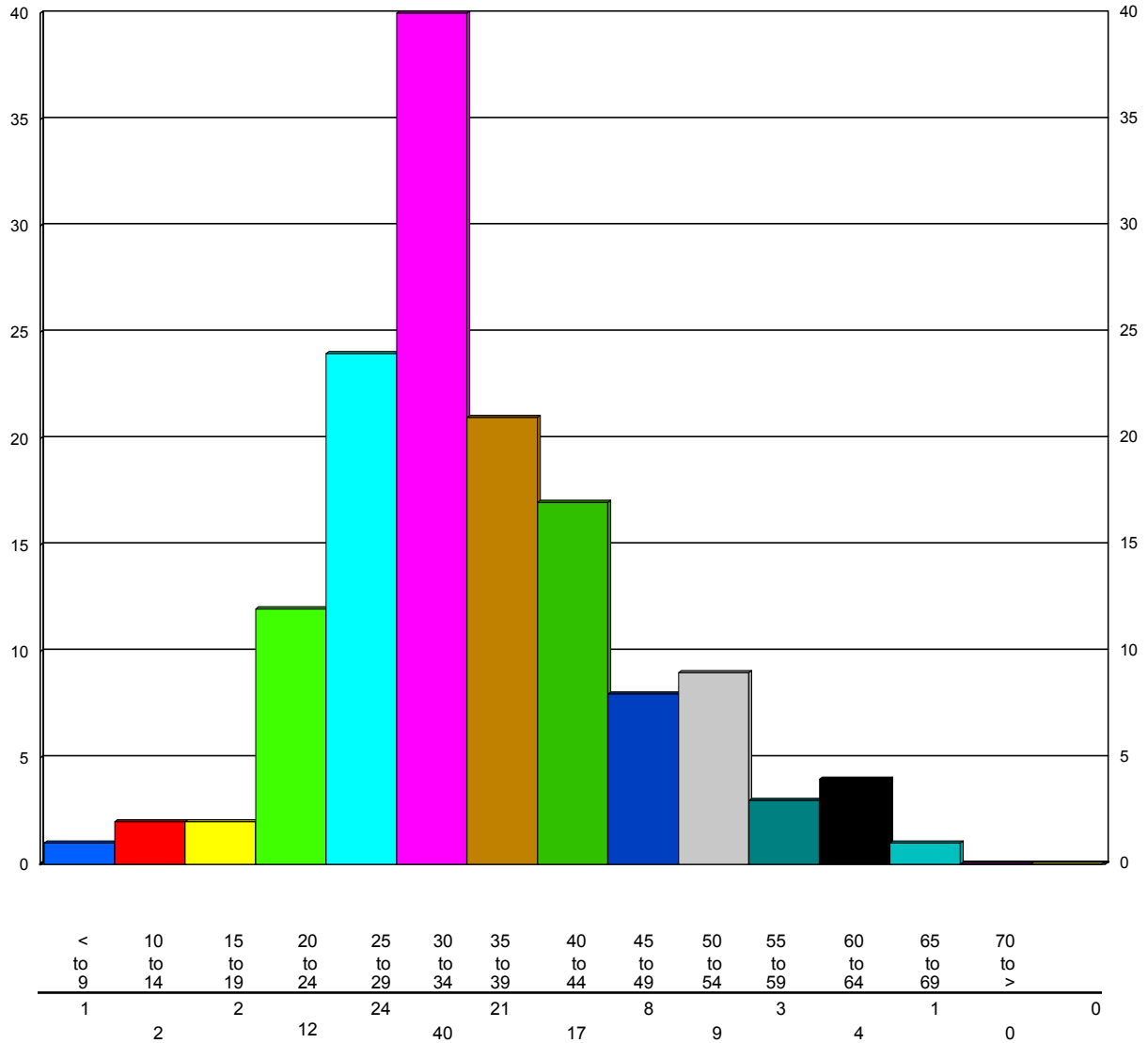
Device ID: 302795
 Operator: BKD
 Begin: 06/29/2015 11:00 AM
 End: 06/30/2015 11:00 AM
 Hours: 24.00
 Period (min): 15

Location: 225' East of Tamar
 Lane: WB
 Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
 City: Texarkana
 County: Bowie
 State: TX

Raw Count: 784
 AADT Count: 784
 AADT Factor: 1
 Speed Limit: 30

Tue, 06/30/2015

144



MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study
Computer Generated Summary Report
City: Texarkana
Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
Location: 225' East of Tamar

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302801. The study was done in the EB lane at Galleria Oaks Drive in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 06/29/2015 at 11:00 AM and concluded on 06/30/2015 at 11:00 AM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 1,231 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 48 on 06/29/2015 at [12:45-13:00] and a minimum volume of 0 on 06/29/2015 at [22:15-22:30]. The AADT count for this study was 1,231.

SPEED

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 35 - 40 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 39 MPH with 88.64% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 5.68% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 35MPH and the 85th percentile was 48.20 MPH.

< to 9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 to >	
1	5	10	28	74	215	272	198	125	52	30	18	9	2	

CHART 1

CLASSIFICATION

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 622 which represents 60 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 354 which represents 34 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 48 which represents 5 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 15 which represents 1 percent of the total classified vehicles.

< to 17	18 to 20	21 to 23	24 to 27	28 to 31	32 to 37	38 to 43	44 to >							
622	267	87	33	15	10	4	1							

CHART 2

HEADWAY

During the peak traffic period, on 06/29/2015 at [12:45-13:00] the average headway between vehicles was 18.367 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 06/29/2015 at [22:15-22:30] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

WEATHER

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 82.00 and 135.00 degrees F.

Speed/Volume Graph

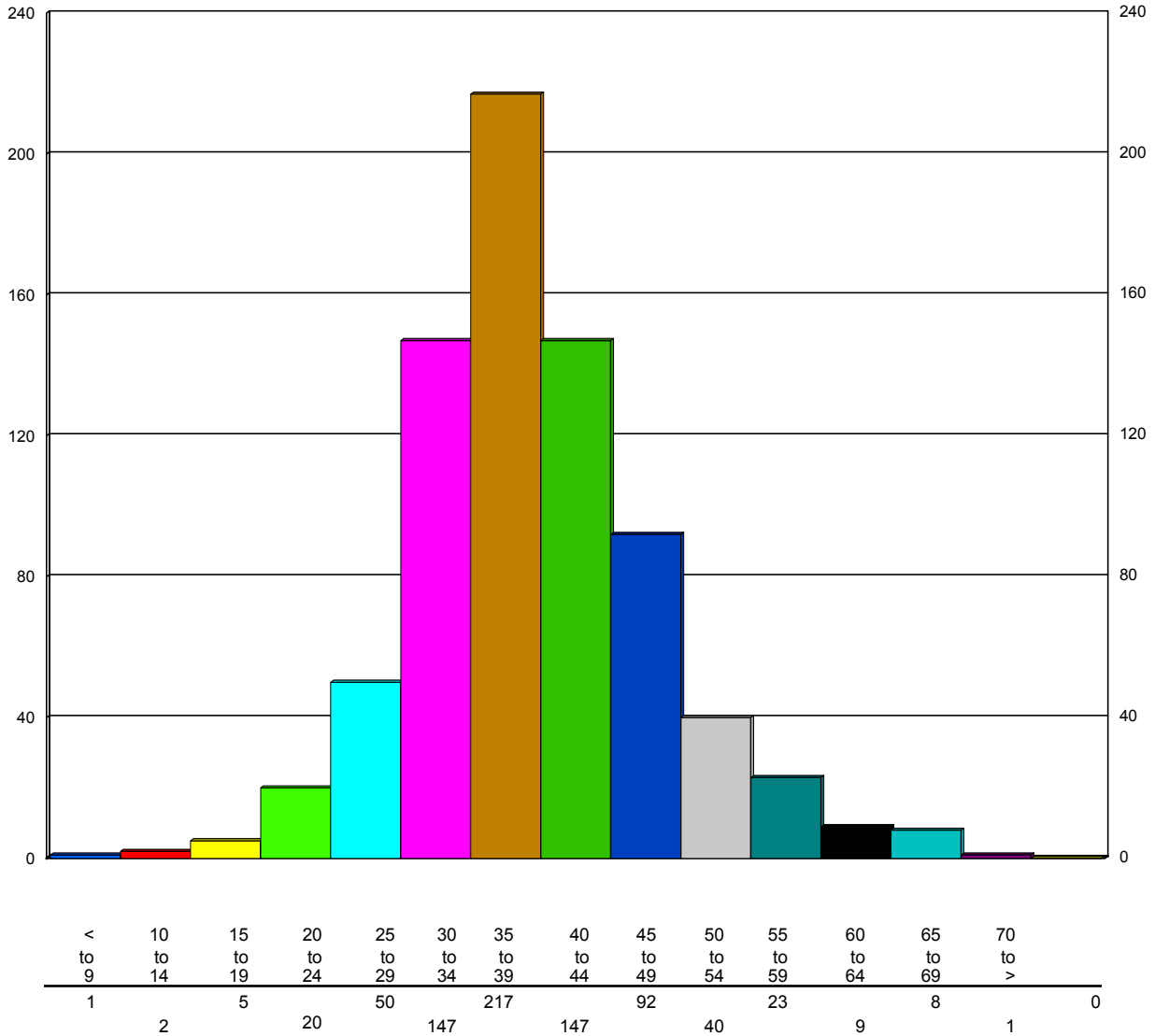
Device ID: 302801
Operator: BKD
Begin: 06/29/2015 11:00 AM
End: 06/30/2015 11:00 AM
Hours: 24.00
Period (min): 15

Location: 225' East of Tamar
Lane: EB
Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
City: Texarkana
County: Bowie
State: TX

Raw Count: 1,231
ADT Count: 1,231
ADT Factor: 1
Speed Limit: 30

Mon,06/29/2015

762



Speed/Volume Graph

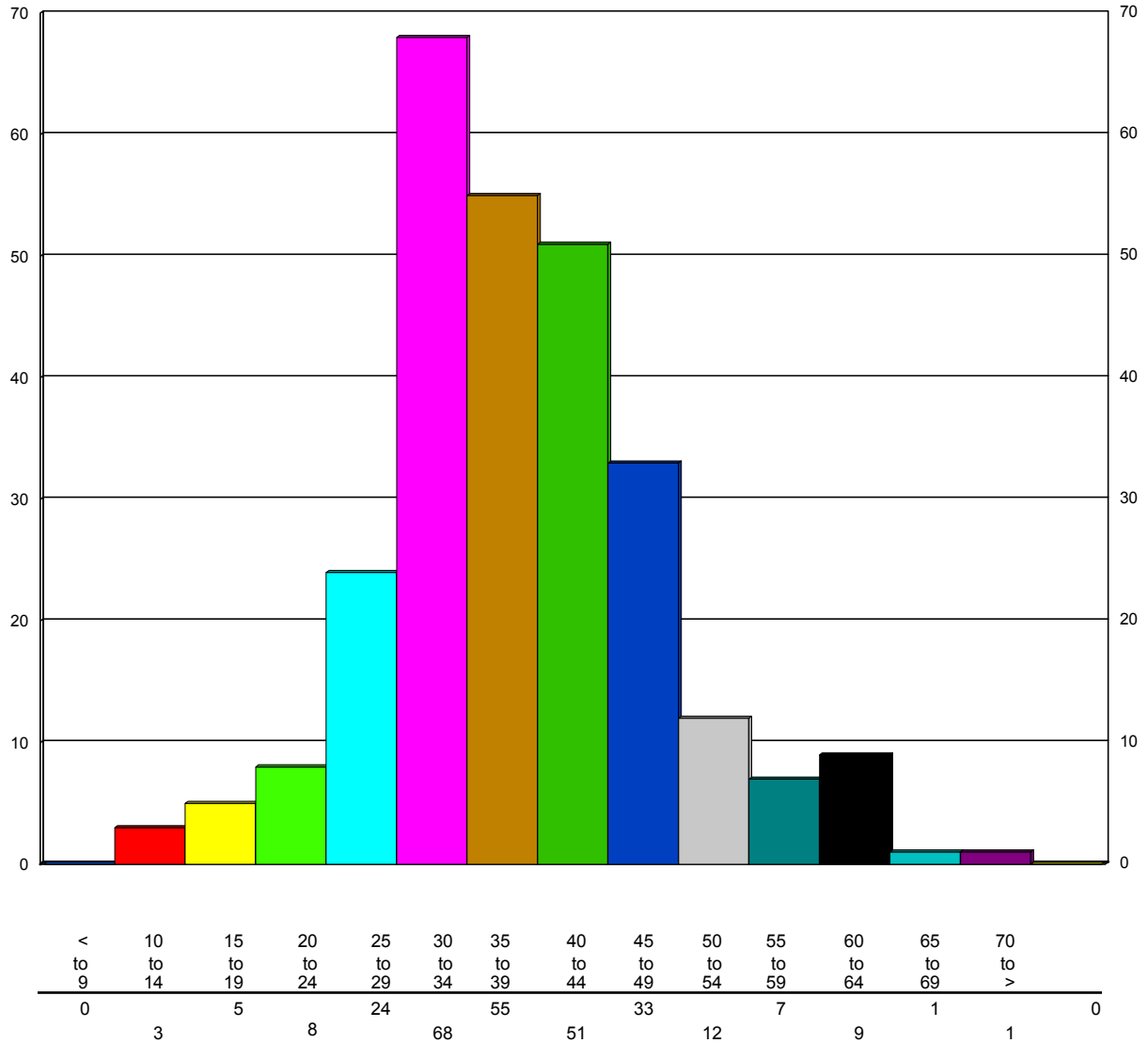
Device ID: 302801
Operator: BKD
Begin: 06/29/2015 11:00 AM
End: 06/30/2015 11:00 AM
Hours: 24.00
Period (min): 15

Location: 225' East of Tamar
Lane: EB
Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
City: Texarkana
County: Bowie
State: TX

Raw Count: 1,231
AADT Count: 1,231
AADT Factor: 1
Speed Limit: 30

Tue,06/30/2015

277



MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study
Computer Generated Summary Report
City: Texarkana
Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
Location: 150' West of Richwood Place

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302795. The study was done in the WB lane at Galleria Oaks Drive in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 06/30/2015 at 01:00 PM and concluded on 07/01/2015 at 01:00 PM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 848 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 32 on 06/30/2015 at [17:15-17:30] and a minimum volume of 0 on 07/01/2015 at [00:30-00:45]. The AADT count for this study was 848.

SPEED

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 30 - 35 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 35 MPH with 73.37% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 4.11% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 30MPH and the 85th percentile was 43.68 MPH.

< to 9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 to 74	75 to >
0	2	10	41	135	205	154	72	41	17	5	9	13	2	0

CHART 1

CLASSIFICATION

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 553 which represents 78 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 124 which represents 18 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 18 which represents 3 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 11 which represents 2 percent of the total classified vehicles.

< to 17	18 to 20	21 to 23	24 to 27	28 to 31	32 to 37	38 to 43	44 to >							
553	91	33	12	6	5	1	5							

CHART 2

HEADWAY

During the peak traffic period, on 06/30/2015 at [17:15-17:30] the average headway between vehicles was 27.273 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [00:30-00:45] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

WEATHER

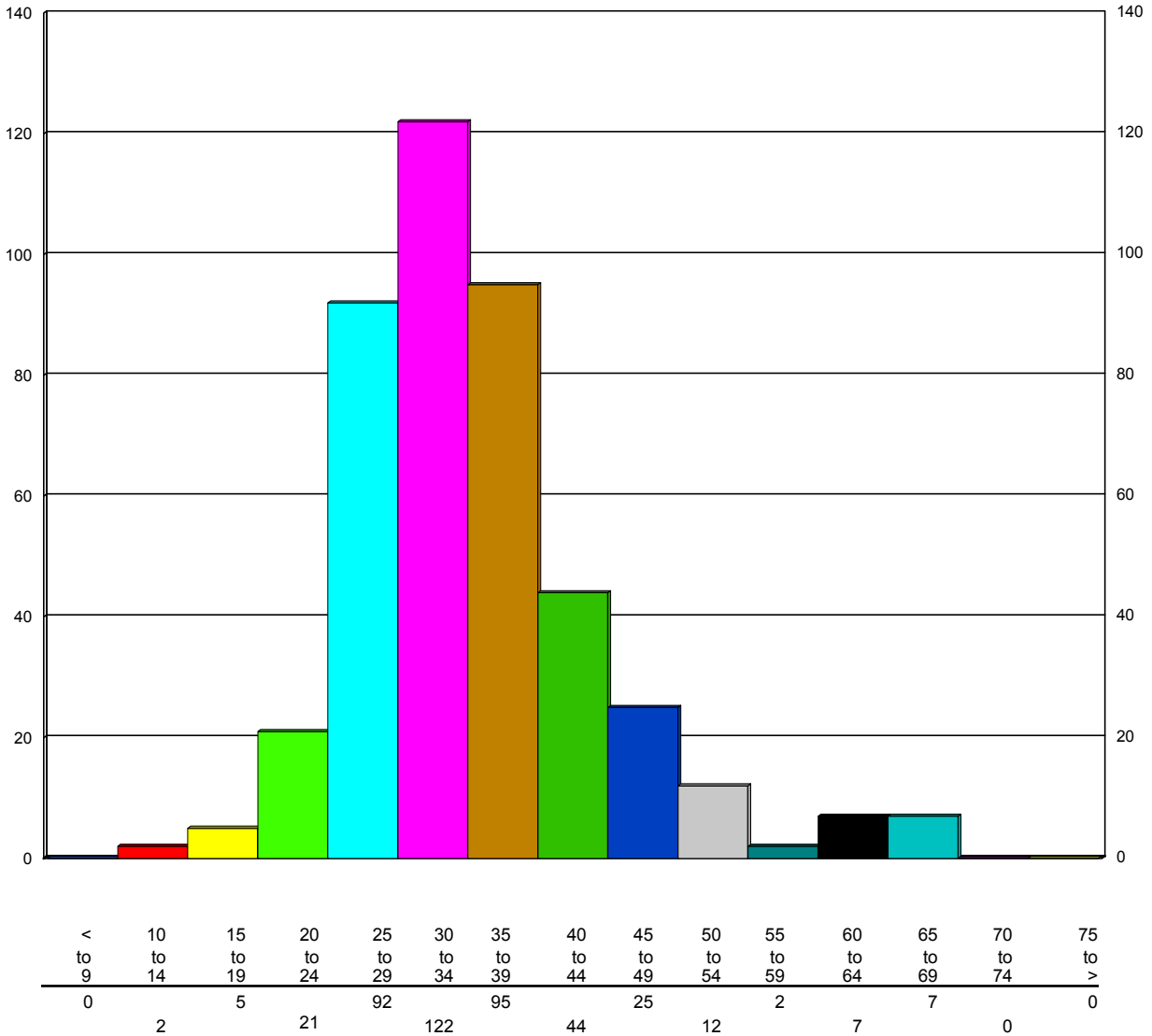
The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 82.00 and 145.00 degrees F.

Speed/Volume Graph

Device ID: 302795	Location: 150' West of Richwood Place	Raw Count: 848
Operator: BKD	Lane: WB	AADT Count: 848
Begin: 06/30/2015 01:00 PM	Street: Galleria Oaks Drive	AADT Factor: 1
End: 07/01/2015 01:00 PM	City: Texarkana	Speed Limit: 30
Hours: 24.00	County: Bowie	
Period (min): 15	State: TX	

Tue,06/30/2015

434



Speed/Volume Graph

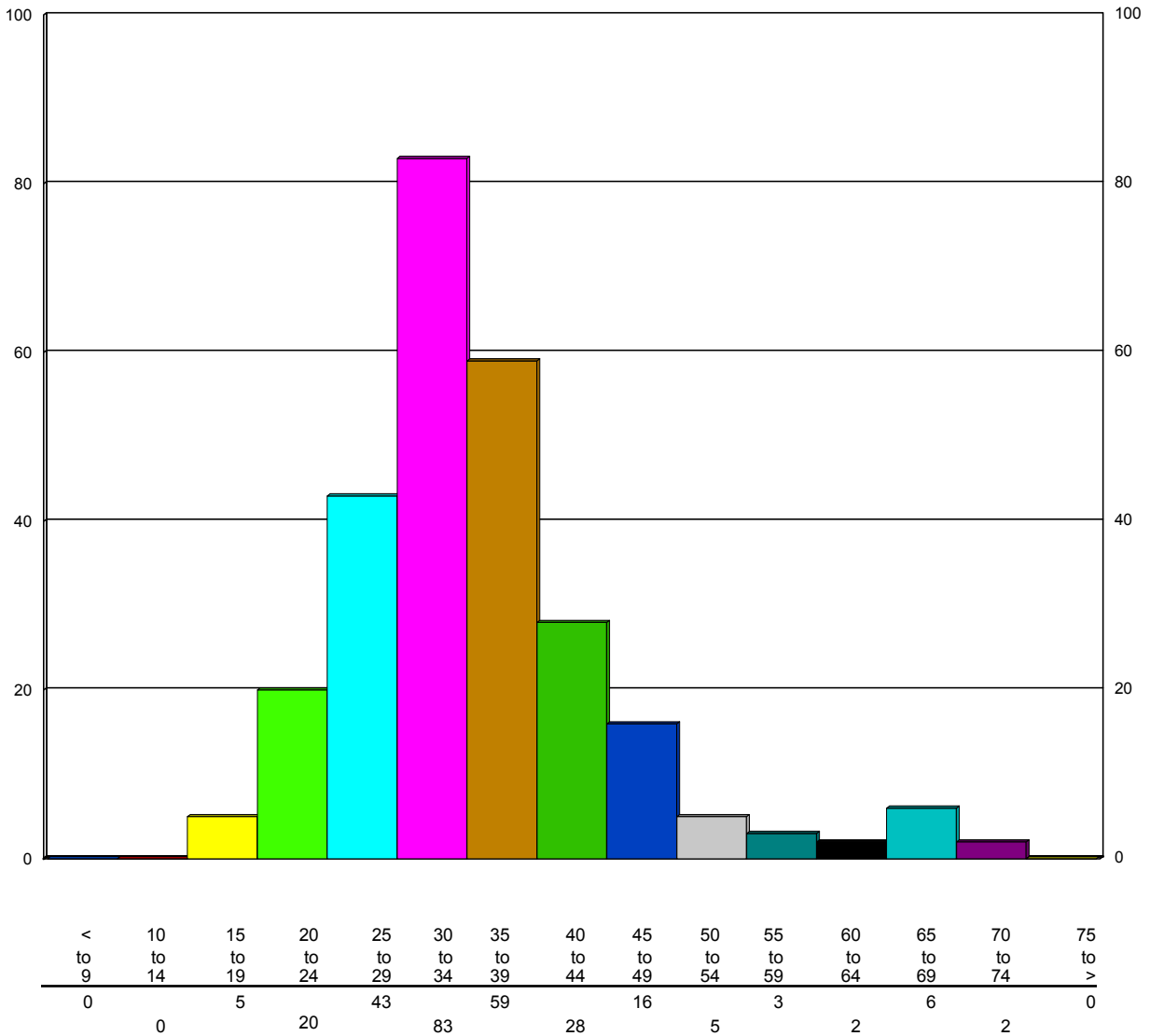
Device ID: 302795
Operator: BKD
Begin: 06/30/2015 01:00 PM
End: 07/01/2015 01:00 PM
Hours: 24.00
Period (min): 15

Location: 150' West of Richwood Place
Lane: WB
Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
City: Texarkana
County: Bowie
State: TX

Raw Count: 848
ADT Count: 848
ADT Factor: 1
Speed Limit: 30

Wed,07/01/2015

272



MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study
Computer Generated Summary Report
City: Texarkana
Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
Location: 150' West of Richwood Place

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302801. The study was done in the EB lane at Galleria Oaks Drive in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 06/30/2015 at 01:00 PM and concluded on 07/01/2015 at 01:00 PM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 1,020 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 36 on 06/30/2015 at [13:00-13:15] and a minimum volume of 0 on 07/01/2015 at [00:00-00:15]. The AADT count for this study was 1,020.

SPEED

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 35 - 40 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 39 MPH with 85.35% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 7.27% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 35MPH and the 85th percentile was 48.94 MPH.

< to 9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 to 74	75 to >
4	5	10	20	86	155	199	175	90	47	27	19	13	3	0

CHART 1

CLASSIFICATION

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 578 which represents 68 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 223 which represents 26 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 37 which represents 4 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 15 which represents 2 percent of the total classified vehicles.

< to 17	18 to 20	21 to 23	24 to 27	28 to 31	32 to 37	38 to 43	44 to >							
578	147	76	29	8	7	3	5							

CHART 2

HEADWAY

During the peak traffic period, on 06/30/2015 at [13:00-13:15] the average headway between vehicles was 24.324 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [00:00-00:15] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

WEATHER

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 82.00 and 142.00 degrees F.

Speed/Volume Graph

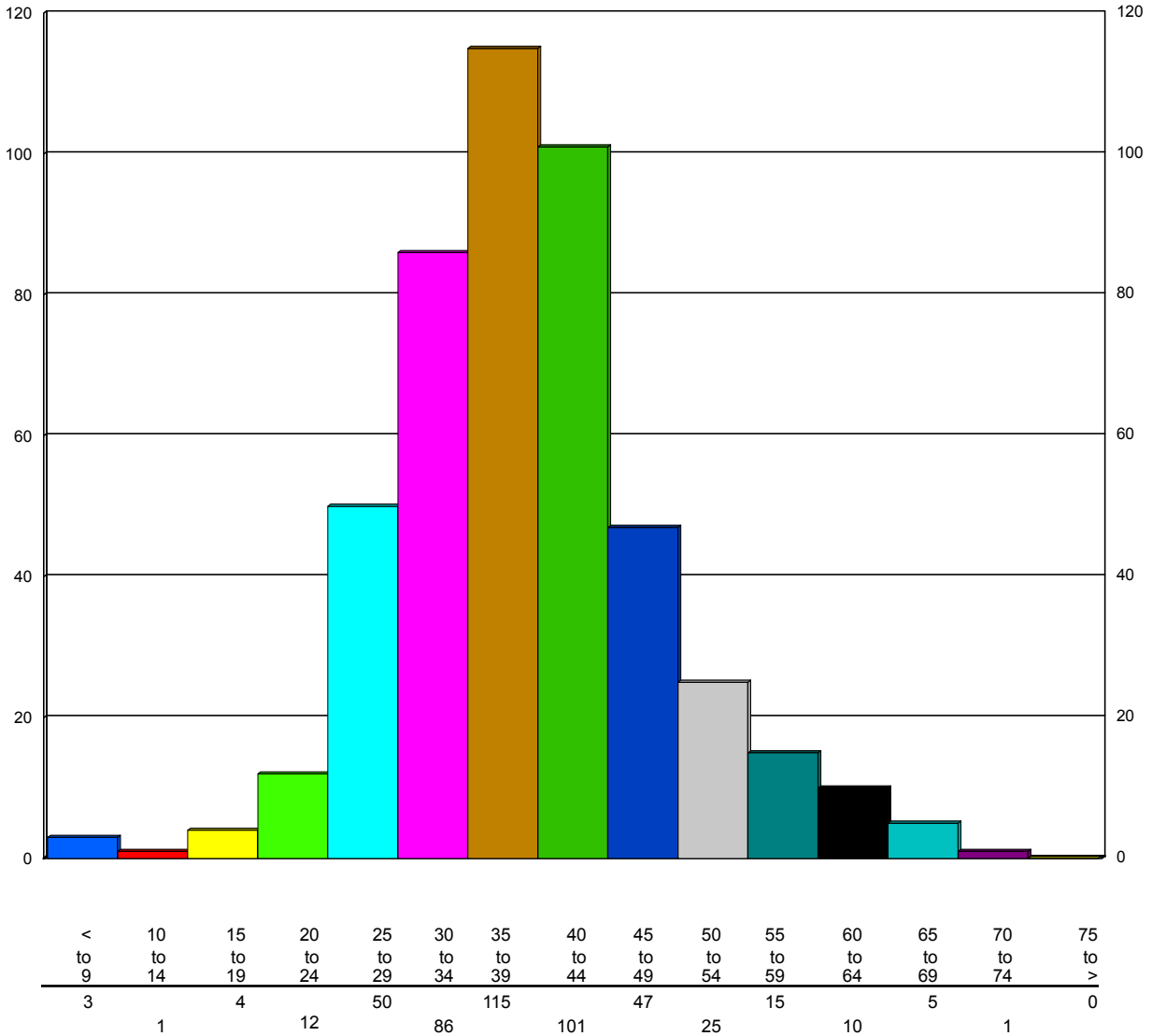
Device ID: 302801
Operator: BKD
Begin: 06/30/2015 01:00 PM
End: 07/01/2015 01:00 PM
Hours: 24.00
Period (min): 15

Location: 150' West of Richwood Place
Lane: EB
Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
City: Texarkana
County: Bowie
State: TX

Raw Count: 1,020
ADT Count: 1,020
ADT Factor: 1
Speed Limit: 30

Tue,06/30/2015

475



Speed/Volume Graph

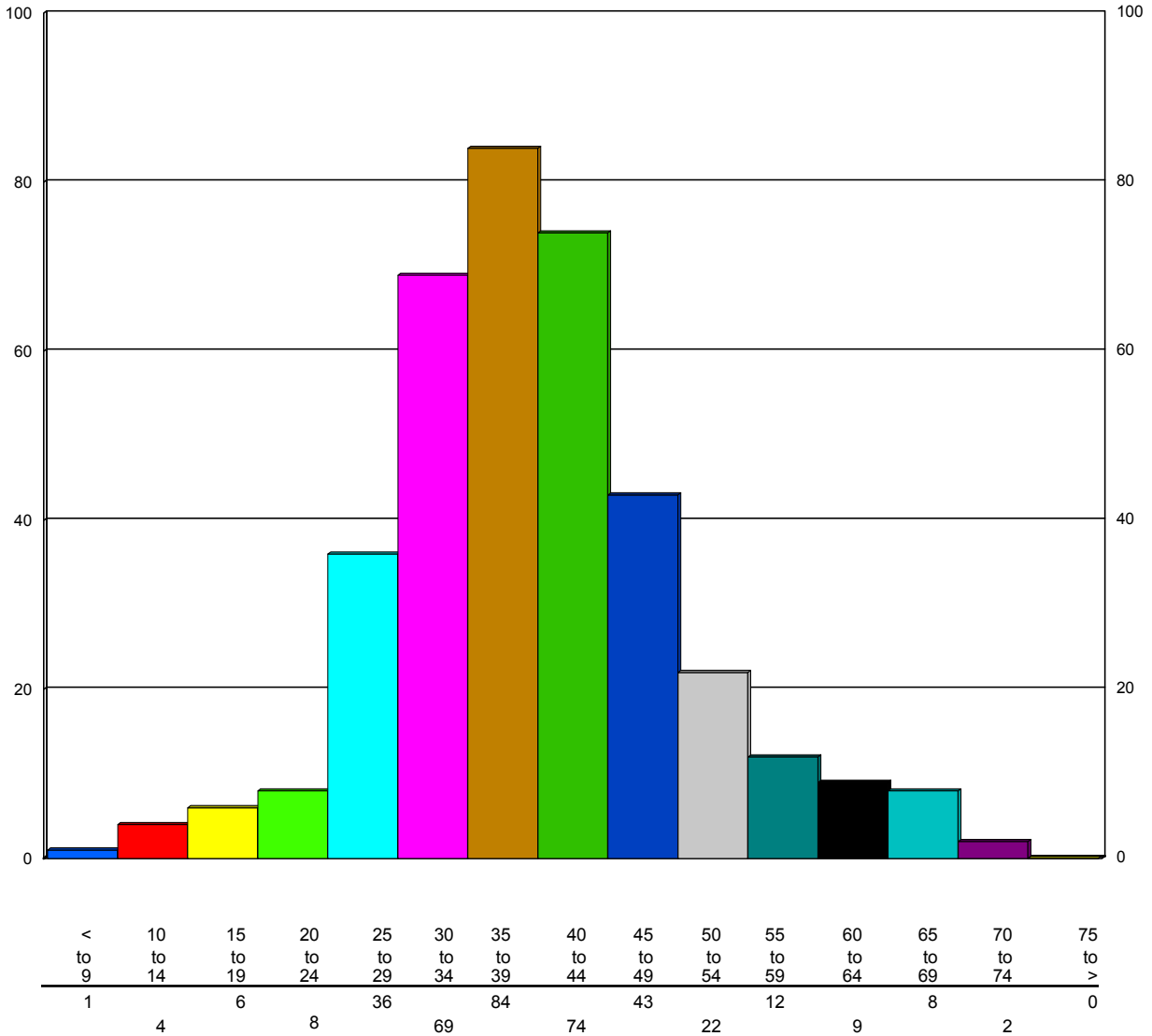
Device ID: 302801
Operator: BKD
Begin: 06/30/2015 01:00 PM
End: 07/01/2015 01:00 PM
Hours: 24.00
Period (min): 15

Location: 150' West of Richwood Place
Lane: EB
Street: Galleria Oaks Drive
City: Texarkana
County: Bowie
State: TX

Raw Count: 1,020
AADT Count: 1,020
AADT Factor: 1
Speed Limit: 30

Wed,07/01/2015

378



PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-089

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY'S TRAFFIC REGISTER TO ESTABLISH A FORTY MILES PER HOUR (40 MPH) SPEED LIMIT ON GALLERIA OAKS DRIVE BETWEEN ROBIN LANE AND COWHORN CREEK ROAD AND AMENDING THE CITY'S TRAFFIC REGISTER TO ESTABLISH A THIRTY-FIVE MILES PER HOUR (35 MPH) SPEED LIMIT ON GALLERIA OAKS DRIVE BETWEEN RICHMOND ROAD AND ROBIN LANE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the present speed limit for Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Cowhorn Creek Road is established at maximum speed of thirty miles per hour (30 MPH) and is posted as such; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, has considered and determined that recommended speed limit change for Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Cowhorn Creek Road would be in the best interest and safety of the citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, desires to set the speed limit for Galleria Oaks Drive between Robin Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road at **forty miles per hour (40 MPH)** and desires to set the speed limit for Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Robin Lane at **thirty-five miles per hour (35 MPH)**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City's Traffic Register is hereby amended to define speed zones as follows:

- (a) **The section of Galleria Oaks Drive between Robin Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road is regulated as to the speed of motor vehicles traveling thereon, and it shall be unlawful for the driver of any motor vehicle to drive said vehicle within said section, in each direction, at a speed in excess of forty miles per hour (40 MPH).**
- (b) **The section of Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Robin Lane is regulated as to the speed of motor vehicles traveling thereon, and**

PUBLISH

it shall be unlawful for the driver of any motor vehicle to drive said vehicle within said section, in each direction, at a speed in excess of thirty-five miles per hour (35 MPH).

- (c) The hereinabove speed for vehicular traffic traveling upon the designated street in each direction is hereby found to be a reasonable and safe prima facie speed limit therefor.
- (d) The Director of Public Works is hereby authorized and directed to require the City Engineer to erect appropriate signs indicating the prima facie speed limit herein established.
- (e) Any person violating any provision of this section shall upon conviction be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined in a sum not to exceed Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00).

SECTION 2: That the City Secretary be and is hereby directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance for three (3) successive days in the Texarkana Gazette within ten (10) days of the passage of this Ordinance, as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: That in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, approval and publication.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 26th day of October, 2015.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/20/2015 3:01 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Economic Development **Action Officer:** Jerry Sparks, Economic Developer
Subject: Resolution No. 2015-091 amending the boundaries of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1.
Briefing: 9/14/2015 **Public Hearing:** 9/14/2015 **Second Briefing:** September 28, 2015 **Council Vote:** 10/12/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

(Insert Date Here):

(Insert Text Here) or Select, Delete this and all text with parentheses and say "NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The action will increase the size of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 approximately 34 acres. The additional acres will be on the western edge of the TIRZ and will accommodate the extension of Gibson Lane from Pleasant Grove Road to FM 989 (Kings Hwy).

Potential Options:

- List or "None"
-

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the request to include the property in TIRZ #1

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

TIRZ #1 Board recommends inclusion of the property.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

August 11, 2015

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

(Insert Minutes Here) or Select, Delete this and all text in this area and say "NOT APPLICABLE"

Attachments

- 2015-091 RES Amending TIRZ 1 boundaries (DOCX)
- 2015-091 EXH 1 Raney request to amend 12 May 2015 (PDF)
- 2015-091 ATT 1 TIRZ 1 Map proposed addition (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

- d. 2015-091 ATT 2 TIRZ 1 Map western side (PDF)
- e. 2015-091 ATT 3 Tax Code Section (DOCX)
- f. 2015-091 ATT 4 Minutes TIRZ 1 for 11 Aug 2015 (DOCX)
- g. 2015-091 RES Amending Boundary of TIRZ #1 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Economic Development	Jerry Sparks	Department Head Review	
Completed	08/13/2015 10:00 AM		
Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Review	Completed
	08/13/2015 10:37 AM		
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/17/2015 8:50 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/17/2015 8:56 AM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 08/17/2015
11:23 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 08/24/2015
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-091

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE GEOGRAPHIC DELINEATION OF THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #1 TO INCLUDE AN AREA NORTH OF THE CURRENT BOUNDARY AND EAST OF FM 989 (KINGS HWY) TO ACCOMMODATE THE CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION OF GIBSON LANE FROM PLEASANT GROVE ROAD TO FM 989 (KINGS HWY); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council established Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1; and

WHEREAS, under Title 3 of the Local Taxation Code; Subtitle B-Special Property Tax Provisions; Chapter 311-Tax Increment Financing Act; Section 311.07 the City Council has the authority to amend the boundaries of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, the City received a request from Brenda Raney to amend the boundaries of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 to include a parcel of property with approximately thirty-four (34) acres north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) more accurately described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas to accommodate construction of an extension of Gibson Lane.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the boundary of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 is amended to include a parcel of property with approximately thirty-four (34) acres) north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) more accurately described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas to accommodate construction of an extension of Gibson Lane.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

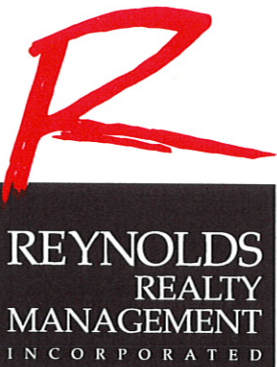
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of October, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2015-091 RES Amending TIRZ 1 boundaries (1359 : 2015-091 RES amending boundaries of TIRZ #1)



Sales
◆
Leasing
◆
Management
◆
Development
◆
Consulting
◆
Forestry
◆
Agricultural

MAY 6, 2015

John Whitson
City Manager
Texarkana, Texas
PO Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75501

RE: Request for Amendment of Land
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone

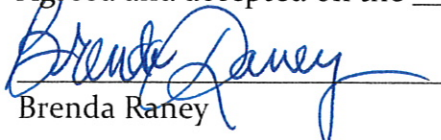
Please accept this letter as evidence of the intention of Brenda Raney to:

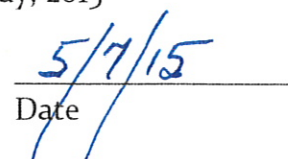
- 1) provide the proper execution, notarization, and delivery of all documents related to the amendment of the property contained here-in for the purpose of amending land into the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone to the City of Texarkana, Texas and the TIRZ Board, by all interested owners of the real property located at the subdivided parcel legally described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, as referenced in the accompanying "Exhibit A - Aerial Illustration".
- 2) convey good and marketable title (in easement or fee interest) in all city-requested right of way for the proposed Gibson Lane extension and roadways, along with all associated utilities rights of way, all as planned by the City of Texarkana, Texas, and/or the Texas Department of Transportation.

Richard Reynolds of Reynolds Realty Management, Inc. will be facilitating this matter on our behalf. Contact information:

Richard H. Reynolds, Jr.
President
Reynolds Realty Management, Inc.
5502 Cowhorn Creek Road STE C
Texarkana, Texas 75503
903-832-3700 (p)
903-832-3701 (f)

Agreed and accepted on the _____ of May, 2015


Brenda Raney


Date

5502 Cowhorn Creek Road
Suite C
Texarkana, TX 75503

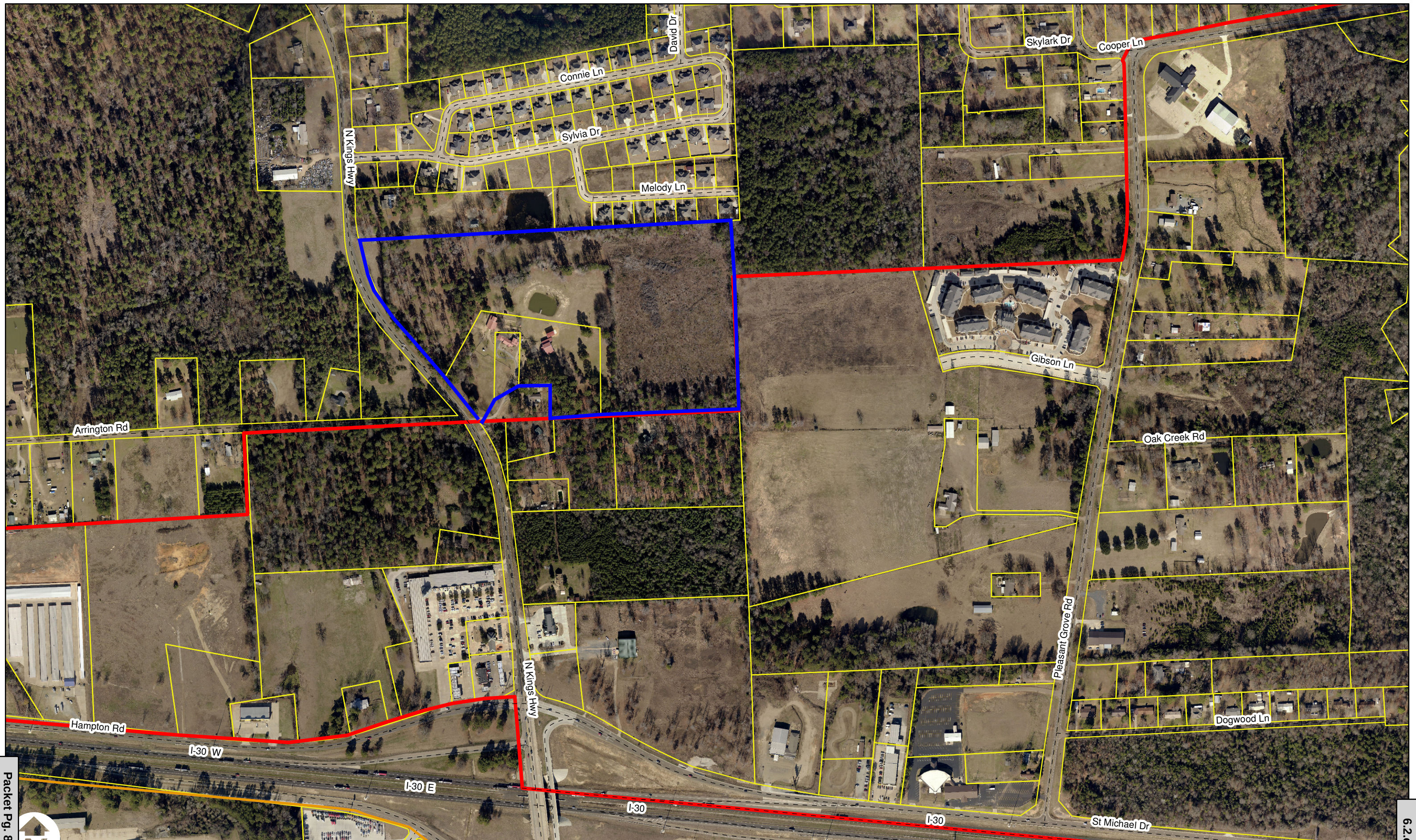
tel: 903.832.3700
fax: 903.832.3701

Attachment: 2015-091 EXH 1 Raney request to amend 12 May 2015 (1359 : 2015-091 RES amending boundaries of TIRZ #1)

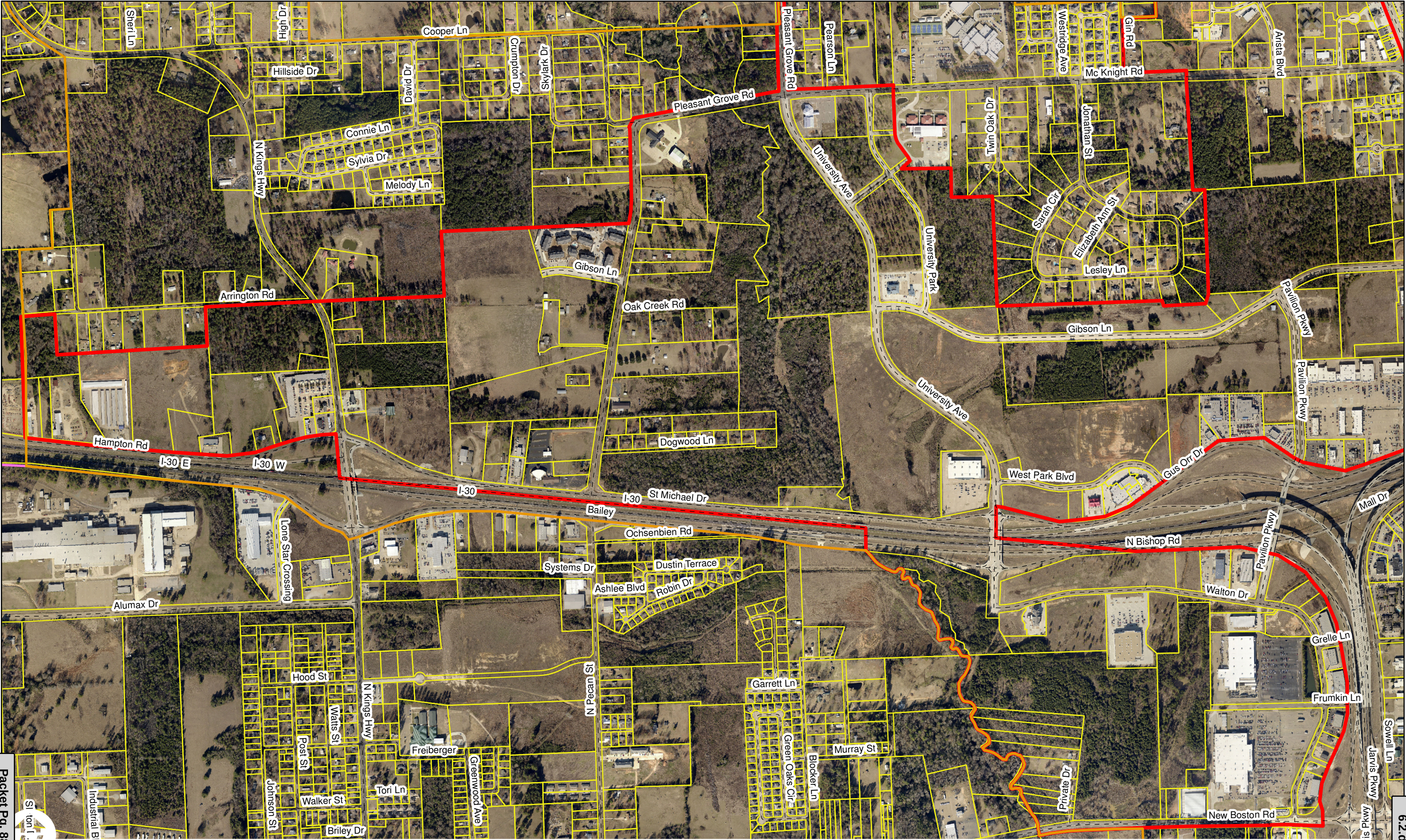
EXHIBIT A



TIRZ #1 Addition



TIRZ #1 Western Portion



Sec. 311.007. CHANGING BOUNDARIES OR TERM OF EXISTING ZONE. (a) Subject to the limitations provided by Section 311.006, if applicable, the boundaries of an existing reinvestment zone may be reduced or enlarged by ordinance or resolution of the governing body of the municipality or by order or resolution of the governing body of the county that created the zone.

(b) The governing body of the municipality or county may enlarge an existing reinvestment zone to include an area described in a petition requesting that the area be included in the zone if the petition is submitted to the governing body of the municipality or county by the owners of property constituting at least 50 percent of the appraised value of the property in the area according to the most recent certified appraisal roll for the county in which the area is located. The composition of the board of directors of the zone continues to be governed by Section 311.009(a) or (b), whichever applied to the zone immediately before the enlargement of the zone, except that the membership of the board must conform to the requirements of the applicable subsection of Section 311.009 as applied to the zone after its enlargement. The provision of Section 311.006(b) relating to the amount of property used for residential purposes that may be included in the zone does not apply to the enlargement of a zone under this subsection.

(c) The governing body of the municipality or county that designated a reinvestment zone by ordinance or resolution or by order or resolution, respectively, may extend the term of all or a portion of the zone after notice and hearing in the manner provided for the designation of the zone. A taxing unit other than the municipality or county that designated the zone is not required to participate in the zone or portion of the zone for the extended term unless the taxing unit enters into a written agreement to do so.

Added by Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 191, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1137, Sec. 20, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. [1094](#), Sec. 38, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. [1032](#), Sec. 5, eff. June 17, 2011.

Minutes
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Advisory Board for Zone 1
220 Texas Blvd. (West 3rd Street and Texas Blvd)
Texarkana, Texas
August 11, 2015 Noon

An Open Meeting for Zone 1 was held at the above referenced time and place.

1. Chair Kelly Mitchell called the meeting to order. A roll call established the presence of a quorum.

Member	Jurisdiction	
Mitchell, Kelly	City	Present
Yates, Stacy	City	Absent/Out of town
Floyd, Cory	City	Present
Daines, Jane	College	Present
DePriest, Brian	TISD	Present
Meisenheimer, Fred	PGISD	Present
Stone, Sammie	County	Present
Andrus, Josh	City	Present
Thomson, Jason	City	Present

- a. City staff attending: Charles Bassett, Kyle Dooley, David Orr, Holden Fleming, Jerry Sparks
 - b. Others in attendance: Richard Reynolds, Skylar Rogers, Joel Orr
2. There were no comments from members of the public.
3. Staff made a presentation on amending the geographic delineation for TIRZ #1. (Staff)
 - i. The item was to amend the geographic delineation of the boundaries for TIRZ #1 to include an area north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) to accommodate the construction of an extension of Gibson Lane from Pleasant Grove Road to FM 989 (Kings Hwy).
 - ii. Following a lengthy discussion on the TIRZ, the property in question and any potential impact to the TIRZ or the City and comments from Mr. Reynolds, Josh Andrus moved to recommend approval of the addition of the property. Fred Meisenheimer seconded the motion. The motion carried with seven in favor and one opposed.
4. Staff presented a brief update on the research related to TIRZ #2 valuations. The research was conducted as part of the response to the CDFA Response Team visit. The next action will be for City staff to prepare a report with options for the TIRZ #2 board to consider.
5. Charles Bassett, CFO, explained the complex wording required for the budgetary tax rate statement.
6. With no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Law (V.T.C.A. Government Code 551). This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act [42 USC 12101 (1991)]. The facility is wheelchair accessible and handicap parking is available. Requests for sign interpretive services are available upon requests received at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. To make arrangements for these services, please call 903-798-3917, Personnel, or (TDD) 1-800-RELAY-TX (1-800-735-2989).

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-091

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE GEOGRAPHIC DELINEATION OF THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #1 TO INCLUDE AN AREA NORTH OF THE CURRENT BOUNDARY AND EAST OF FM 989 (KINGS HWY) TO ACCOMMODATE THE CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION OF GIBSON LANE FROM PLEASANT GROVE ROAD TO FM 989 (KINGS HWY); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council established Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1; and

WHEREAS, under Title 3 of the Local Taxation Code; Subtitle B-Special Property Tax Provisions; Chapter 311-Tax Increment Financing Act; Section 311.07 the City Council has the authority to amend the boundaries of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, the City received a request from Brenda Raney to amend the boundaries of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 to include a parcel of property with approximately thirty-four (34) acres north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) more accurately described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas to accommodate construction of an extension of Gibson Lane.

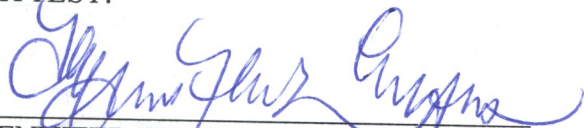
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

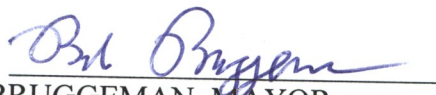
SECTION 1: That the boundary of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 is amended to include a parcel of property with approximately thirty-four (34) acres) north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) more accurately described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas to accommodate construction of an extension of Gibson Lane.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:04 p.m.

Attachment: 2015-091 RES Amending Boundary of TIRZ #1 signed (1359 : 2015-091 RES amending boundaries of TIRZ #1)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/20/2015 2:10 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Shawna Watkins
Ordinance No. 2015-092 granting a specific use permit to allow a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on an approximate 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. Kelli Ashbrook, owner. Derrick McGary, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Subject: Public

Briefing: 9/14/2015 **Hearing:** 9/14/2015 **Second Briefing:** September 28, 2015 **Council Vote:** 10/12/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-660: This is a request by Kelli Ashbrook, owner, and Derrick McGary, agent, for a Specific Use Permit to allow a changeable electronic messaging sign (CEVMS) on an approximate 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. An insurance office is currently located on this property. A Specific Use Permit is required in the Office zoning district for a changeable electronic messaging sign. (CEVMS).

The adjacent zoning is Agriculture to the north, east and west and Single Family-1 to the south. The adjacent land use is Pleasant Grove Middle School to the north and residences to the south, east and west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as an Office/Institutional Area.

A 3' x 8' sign was approved at this location in July, 2007. In December, 2007, an electronic message reader board was added to the existing sign. That reader board was added prior to Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council approval.

Several months ago, a new sign was installed at this location that included changeable electronic messaging (CEVMS). The new sign did not receive a permit by the Inspection Department and has not been approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. The applicant has turned off the electronic messaging portion of the sign until a decision has been made.

The electronic messaging portion of the sign is approximately 2' 3" x 6.5" in size. The top advertising portion of the sign is approximately 3' x 8' in size. A copy of the new sign is attached.

First Baptist Church and Williams Memorial Methodist Church have electronic messaging signs.

However, there are no other electronic messaging signs for office type uses fronting on Moores Lane. If approved, a precedent would be set for more office type uses to ask for electronic messaging.

Potential Options:

None

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for denial of this request. However, since the sign is already in place, staff recommends the sign be allowed to stay in place as long as the electronic messaging portion of the sign stays turned off or is removed.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended for denial of the request. Therefore, a $\frac{3}{4}$ vote is required by the City Council to approve this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 3, 2015

Attachments

- a. Goals & Perspectives (PDF)
- b. 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 01 ORD SUP for CEVMS 3410 Moores (DOCX)
- c. 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 02 Exh A (new signage) (PDF)
- d. 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 03 Exh B (legal) (PDF)
- e. 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps(PDF)
- f. 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 05 Previous sign (PDF)
- g. 2015-092 ORD SUP for CEVMS 3410 Moores Ln signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	08/13/2015 5:04 PM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	08/14/2015 3:34 PM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	08/14/2015 3:43 PM	Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
1:54 PM		Completed
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		08/24/2015

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NA

Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☒	Sign posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-092

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-660 TO ALLOW A CHANGEABLE ELECTRONIC VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CEVMS) ON A 0.451 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE J.M. GOFFE HRS, A-244, LOCATED AT 3410 MOORES LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**), located at 3410 Moores Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend denial of the application for a Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-660 for the purpose of allowing a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**) in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **12th day of October, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Overall sign height – approximately 7.25'

Overall sign width (including posts) – approximately 9.3'

Top advertising portion of sign – approximately 3' x 8'

Electronic messaging display portion – approximately 2'3" x 6.5"

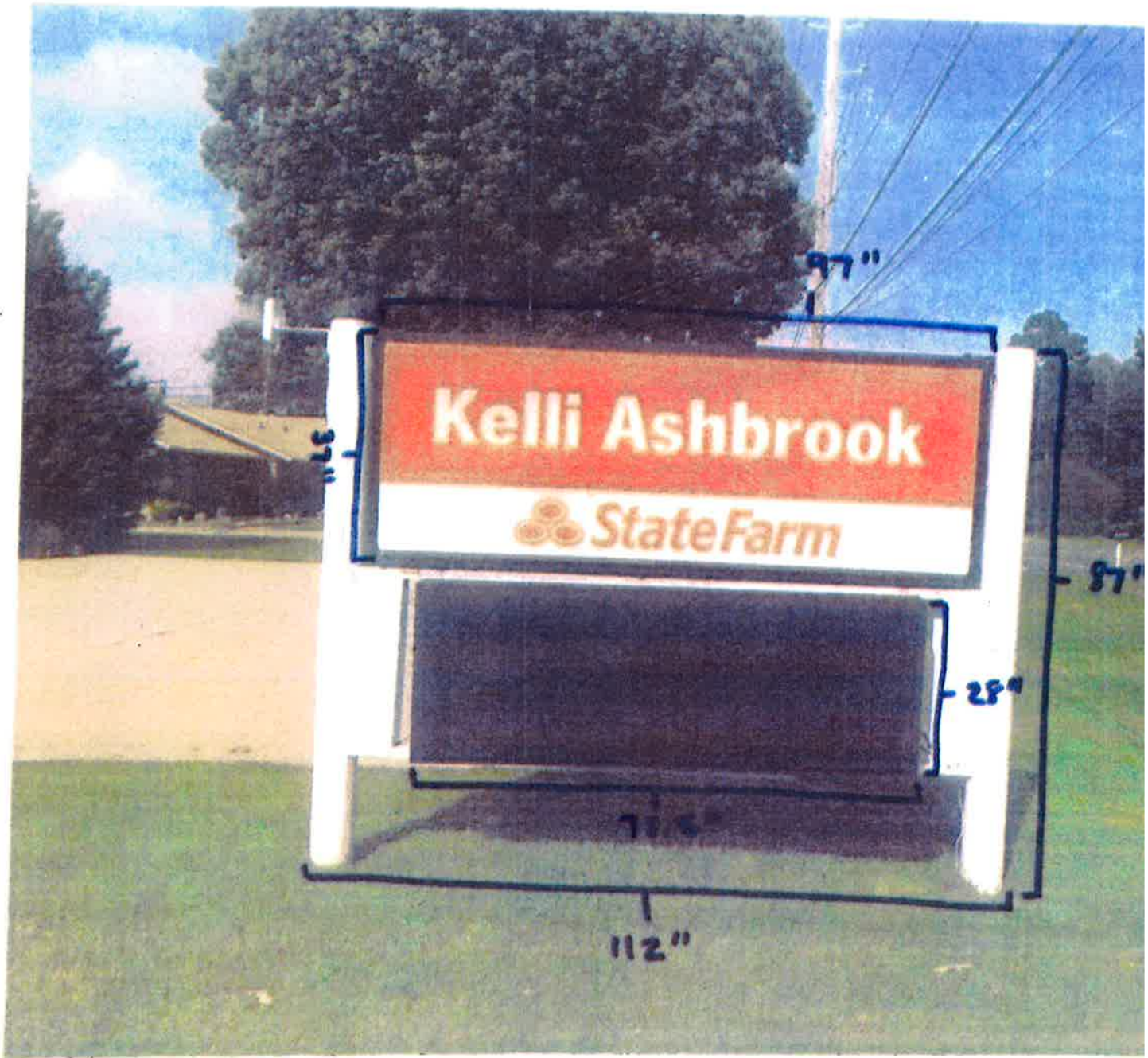


EXHIBIT B

THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat correctly reflects the results of a survey made on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the J. M. GOFFE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 244, Bowie County, Texas, and the same tract of land as conveyed to Opal L. Russell by Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 755, Page 701 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the subject tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found for corner near a chain link fence corner post, same being called 1273.65 feet South, and 516.01 feet East of the Northwest corner of said Goffe Headright Survey, said Point of Beginning also being the Northwest corner of said Russell tract of land;
 THENCE: S 89°42'46" E, 103.55 feet with the North line of said Russell tract of land to a 1/2" iron pin found for corner at the Northeast corner of same;
 THENCE: S 14°46'47" E, 183.06 feet with the East line of said Russell tract of land to a 1" iron bar found for corner at the Southeast corner of same, said point being located on the North line of Moores Lane;
 THENCE: S 75°21'00" W, 100.07 feet with the South line of said Russell tract of land and the North line of Moores Lane to a 1" iron pipe found for corner at the Southwest corner of said Russell tract of land;
 THENCE: N 14°45'30" W, 209.75 feet with the West line of said Russell tract of land to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.451 acres of land, more or less.

TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY: The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that any discrepancies, conflict, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent or visible easements or rights-of-way are as shown hereon and/or described herein as best can be determined by the documents provided and as per on the ground survey, and that said property appears to have access to and from a dedicated roadway.

Attachment: 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 03 Exh B (legal) (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)

TO Summe

Attachment: 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)



PREVIOUS SIGN



To see a better printed map, use the Print button in the main menu

100 km

Lite Mode

© 2015 Google

Terms

Privacy

Report a problem

Attachment: 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 05 Previous sign (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-092

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-660 TO ALLOW A CHANGEABLE ELECTRONIC VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CEVMS) ON A 0.451 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE J.M. GOFFE HRS, A-244, LOCATED AT 3410 MOORES LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**), located at 3410 Moores Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend denial of the application for a Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-660 for the purpose of allowing a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**) in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

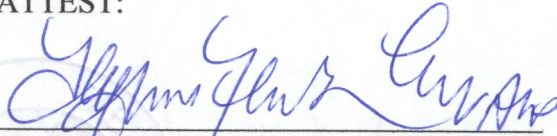
SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the 14th day of September, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:11 p.m.

Overall sign height – approximately 7.25'

Overall sign width (including posts) – approximately 9.3'

Top advertising portion of sign – approximately 3' x 8'

Electronic messaging display portion – approximately 2'3" x 6.5"



Attachment: 2015-092 ORD SUP for CEVMS 3410 Moores Ln signed (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)

EXHIBIT B

THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat correctly reflects the results of a survey made on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the J. M. GOFFE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 244, Bowie County, Texas, and the same tract of land as conveyed to Opal L. Russell by Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 755, Page 701 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the subject tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found for corner near a chain link fence corner post, same being called 1273.65 feet South, and 516.01 feet East of the Northwest corner of said Goffe Headright Survey, said Point of Beginning also being the Northwest corner of said Russell tract of land;
 THENCE: S 89°42'46" E, 103.55 feet with the North line of said Russell tract of land to a 1/2" iron pin found for corner at the Northeast corner of same;
 THENCE: S 14°46'47" E, 183.06 feet with the East line of said Russell tract of land to a 1" iron bar found for corner at the Southeast corner of same, said point being located on the North line of Moores Lane;
 THENCE: S 75°21'00" W, 100.07 feet with the South line of said Russell tract of land and the North line of Moores Lane to a 1" iron pipe found for corner at the Southwest corner of said Russell tract of land;
 THENCE: N 14°45'30" W, 209.75 feet with the West line of said Russell tract of land to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.451 acres of land, more or less.

TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY: The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that any discrepancies, conflict, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent or visible easements or rights-of-way are as shown hereon and/or described herein as best can be determined by the documents provided and as per on the ground survey, and that said property appears to have access to and from a dedicated roadway.

Attachment: 2015-092 ORD SUP for CEVMS 3410 Moores Ln signed (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/20/2015 2:12 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Shawna Watkins
Ordinance No. 2015-093 amending PD-07-03(O) for revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. Kelli Ashbrook, owner. Derrick McGary, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Subject: Public Hearing: 9/14/2015 **Second Briefing:** September 28, 2015 **Council Vote:** 10/12/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Executive Summary and Background Information:

PD-07-03(O): This is a request by Kelli Ashbrook, owner, and Derrick McGary, agent, to amend PD-07-03(O) for a revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane.

The adjacent zoning is Agriculture to the north, east and west and Single Family-1 to the south. The adjacent land use is Pleasant Grove Middle School to the north and residences to the south, east and west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as an Office/ Institutional Area.

A 3' x 8' sign was approved at this location in July 2007. In December, 2007, an electronic message reader board was added to the existing sign. That reader board was added prior to Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council approval.

Several months ago, a new sign was installed at this location that included electronic messaging (CEVMS). The new sign did not receive a permit by the Inspection Department and has not been approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. The applicant has turned off the electronic messaging until a decision has been made.

The electronic portion of the sign is approximately 2' 3" x 6' 5" in size. The top advertising portion of the sign is approximately 3' x 8' in size. A copy of the new sign is attached.

City of Texarkana, Texas

First Baptist Church and Williams Memorial Methodist Church have electronic messaging signs. However, there are no other electronic messaging signs for office type uses fronting on Moores Lane. If approved, a precedent would be set for more office type uses to ask for electronic messaging.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the site plan be amended to allow a maximum 48 square foot sign. This would allow the current electronic messaging sign to stay in place (turned off) or for a future larger advertising sign.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended for denial of this request. Therefore, a $\frac{3}{4}$ vote is required by the City Council to approve this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 3, 2015

Attachments

- a. Perspectives and Goals (PDF)
- b. 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 01 site plan rev. 3410 Moores (DOCX)
- c. 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 02 Exh A (new signage) (PDF)
- d. 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 03 Exh B (legal) (PDF)
- e. 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps(PDF)
- f. 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 05 Previous sign (PDF)
- g. 2015-093 ORD Amending Site Plan for CEVMS 3410 Moores Lane signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	08/13/2015 5:06 PM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	08/14/2015 3:35 PM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	08/14/2015 3:43 PM	Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
1:56 PM	Completed	08/16/2015

City of Texarkana, Texas

City Council
6:00 PM

Jennifer Evans

Meeting

Completed

08/24/2015

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NA

Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☒	Sign posted
Other:			

Attachment: Perspectives and Goals (1361 : 2015-093 ORD revision to site plan at 3410 Moores Lane)

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-093

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-03-7(O) FOR REVISION TO THE SITE PLAN TO ALLOW NEW SIGNAGE THAT INCLUDES A CHANGEABLE ELECTRONIC VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CEVMS) ON A 0.451 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE J.M. GOFFE HRS, A-244, LOCATED AT 3410 MOORES LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting a **revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**), located at 3410 Moores Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend denial of the petition for revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that **approval of the revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the revision to the site plan submitted to allow new signage that includes a **Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**) in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-03-7(O).

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **12th day of October, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Overall sign height – approximately 7.25'

Overall sign width (including posts) – approximately 9.3'

Top advertising portion of sign – approximately 3' x 8'

Electronic messaging display portion – approximately 2'3" x 6.5"

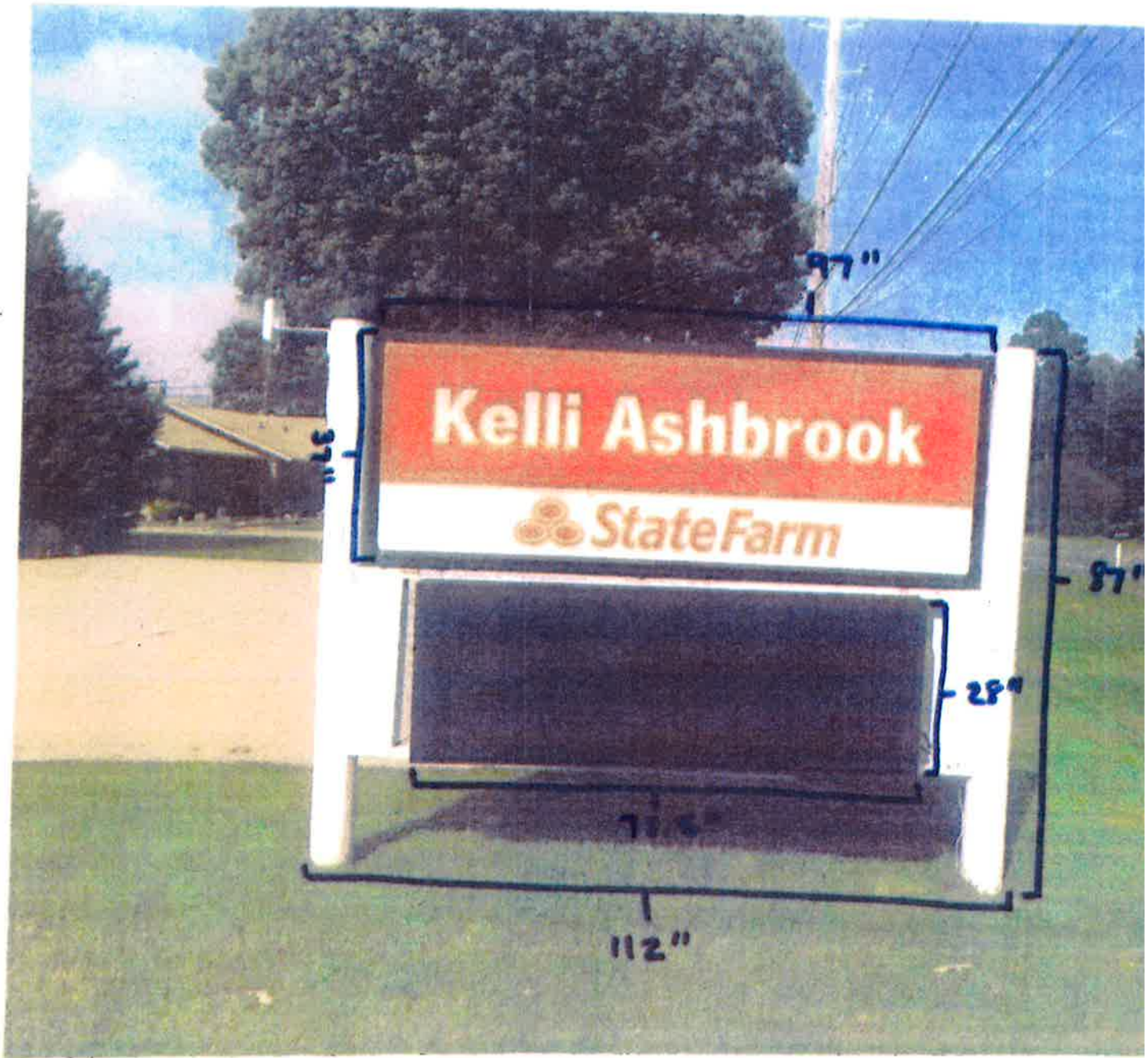


EXHIBIT B

THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat correctly reflects the results of a survey made on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the J. M. GOFFE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 244, Bowie County, Texas, and the same tract of land as conveyed to Opal L. Russell by Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 755, Page 701 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the subject tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found for corner near a chain link fence corner post, same being called 1273.65 feet South, and 516.01 feet East of the Northwest corner of said Goffe Headright Survey, said Point of Beginning also being the Northwest corner of said Russell tract of land;
 THENCE: S 89°42'46" E, 103.55 feet with the North line of said Russell tract of land to a 1/2" iron pin found for corner at the Northeast corner of same;
 THENCE: S 14°46'47" E, 183.06 feet with the East line of said Russell tract of land to a 1" iron bar found for corner at the Southeast corner of same, said point being located on the North line of Moores Lane;
 THENCE: S 75°21'00" W, 100.07 feet with the South line of said Russell tract of land and the North line of Moores Lane to a 1" iron pipe found for corner at the Southwest corner of said Russell tract of land;
 THENCE: N 14°45'30" W, 209.75 feet with the West line of said Russell tract of land to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.451 acres of land, more or less.

TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY: The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that any discrepancies, conflict, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent or visible easements or rights-of-way are as shown hereon and/or described herein as best can be determined by the documents provided and as per on the ground survey, and that said property appears to have access to and from a dedicated roadway.

RT

SF-2
S-567 TW

5605

PLEASANT GROVE MIDDLE SCHOOL

TO Summe

PD-07-3

3410

3408

A

3314

3312

A
3506

3502

3412

MOORES LN

SF-1
1

3518

3516

3

3514

5

3512

7

3510

9

3508

11

3506

SF-1
13

1

2

4

6

8

10

3

SF-1
5

7

9

SF-1
2

4

6

8

10

12

14

16

TAMAR DR

RIDGECREST DR

RICHWOOD AVE

RICHWOOD PL

3609
SF-2

3517

3513

3511

3533

3535

3530

3532

3528
SF-2

3507

SF-1

SF-1
13

15

Attachment: 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps (1361 : 2015-093 ORD revision to site plan at 3410 Moores Lane)



Attachment: 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps (1361 : 2015-093 ORD revision to site plan at 3410 Moores Lane)

PREVIOUS SIGN



To see a better printed map, use the Print button in the main menu

100 km

Lite Mode

© 2015 Google

Terms

Privacy

Report a problem

Attachment: 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 05 Previous sign (1361 : 2015-093 ORD revision to site plan at 3410 Moores Lane)

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-093

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-03-7(O) FOR REVISION TO THE SITE PLAN TO ALLOW NEW SIGNAGE THAT INCLUDES A CHANGEABLE ELECTRONIC VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CEVMS) ON A 0.451 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE J.M. GOFFE HRS, A-244, LOCATED AT 3410 MOORES LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting a **revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**), located at 3410 Moores Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend denial of the petition for revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that **approval of the revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the revision to the site plan submitted to allow new signage that includes a **Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**) in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-03-7(O).

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the **14th** day of **September, 2015**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:14 p.m.

Overall sign height – approximately 7.25'
Overall sign width (including posts) – approximately 9.3'
Top advertising portion of sign – approximately 3' x 8'
Electronic messaging display portion – approximately 2'3" x 6.5"



EXHIBIT B

THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat correctly reflects the results of a survey made on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the J. M. GOFFE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 244, Bowie County, Texas, and the same tract of land as conveyed to Opal L. Russell by Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 755, Page 701 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the subject tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found for corner near a chain link fence corner post, same being called 1273.65 feet South, and 516.01 feet East of the Northwest corner of said Goffe Headright Survey, said Point of Beginning also being the Northwest corner of said Russell tract of land;
 THENCE: S 89°42'46" E, 103.55 feet with the North line of said Russell tract of land to a 1/2" iron pin found for corner at the Northeast corner of same;
 THENCE: S 14°46'47" E, 183.06 feet with the East line of said Russell tract of land to a 1" iron bar found for corner at the Southeast corner of same, said point being located on the North line of Moores Lane;
 THENCE: S 75°21'00" W, 100.07 feet with the South line of said Russell tract of land and the North line of Moores Lane to a 1" iron pipe found for corner at the Southwest corner of said Russell tract of land;
 THENCE: N 14°45'30" W, 209.75 feet with the West line of said Russell tract of land to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.451 acres of land, more or less.

TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY: The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that any discrepancies, conflict, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent or visible easements or rights-of-way are as shown hereon and/or described herein as best can be determined by the documents provided and as per on the ground survey, and that said property appears to have access to and from a dedicated roadway.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/18/2015 10:16 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO
Subject: Resolution No. 2015-094 ratifying the Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016 budget raising property taxes.
Briefing: 9/14/2015 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires, in a year when the adopted budget raises more property tax revenue than in the previous year, that the City Council ratify the adopted budget in a record vote that is considered separately from the vote to adopt the budget and the vote to adopt a tax rate.

Potential Options:

- "None"
-

Fiscal Implications:

No specific fiscal implications. This is a statutory requirement.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- 2015-094 RES Ratifying Budget Raising More Property Tax Revenue Than Last Year (DOC)

City of Texarkana, Texas

- b. RES 2015-094 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-094 RES Property Tax Rate FY 15-16 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/13/2015 4:35 PM			
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review	Completed	08/13/2015
4:35 PM				
Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	08/13/2015 4:41 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/17/2015 4:26 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/19/2015
9:14 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/24/2015
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-094

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2015-2016; and

WHEREAS, the budget as adopted raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code 102.007 requires the City ratify the budget by a separate vote.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Section 102.007(c), local Government Code, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2015-2016, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2014-2015.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by _____, seconded by _____, to approve this resolution having received _____ ayes and _____ nays and _____ abstaining, the resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th** day of **September, 2015**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-094

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2015-2016; and

WHEREAS, the budget as adopted raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code 102.007 requires the City ratify the budget by a separate vote.

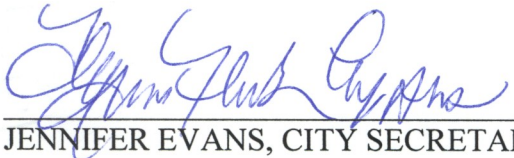
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That in compliance with the requirements of Section 102.007(c), local Government Code, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2015-2016, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2014-2015.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by COUNCIL MEM. MATTHEWS, seconded by COUNCIL MEM. PADDOCK, to approve this resolution having received 6 ayes and 0 nays and 0 abstaining, the resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th** day of **September**, **2015**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:42 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/20/2015 8:40 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO
Subject: Ordinance No. 2015-079 adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016.
Briefing: 9/14/2015 **Public Hearing:** 8/10/2015 **Second Briefing:** August 24, 2015 **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The purpose of this ordinance is to adopt the budget and appropriate resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016. The links that follow provide access to the full draft budget documents for both the City and Texarkana Water Utilities:

Proposed FY 2016 Draft City and TWU Budgets

<http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/348/Annual-Budget>

City Manager Comments:

Staff is working on a city-wide Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Staff intends to roll out the draft CIP for public workshops within the next 90 days. Public input and participation will be the key to setting overall priorities for all of the suggested projects. The program is designed to consider fiscal constraints in addition to project costs. The fiscal constraints built into the program are:

1. Annual Inflation Rates
2. Debt Service Policy (Percent of annual expenditures to be for debt service)
3. Total debt
4. Tax Rate
5. Tax Base
6. Tax Base annual growth rate
7. Year of project cost estimate
8. Project year

City of Texarkana, Texas

9. Type of debt financing to be used
10. Total operating budget

The program produces an equivalent tax rate required to meet the debt service payments and what those debt service payments mean in term of cents on the individual tax bills per \$100 tax valuation and the total taxes paid over the life of the associated debt per \$100 tax valuation.

A recommended CIP will be presented to the city council for consideration.

The last across-the-board pay adjustment for city employees occurred in 2011. Currently the city is in the midst of conducting a city-wide compensation study. The FY17 budget proposal will include the base budget, as always, and an alternate to the budget that will be the costs associated with implementing a city-wide compensation adjustment. The basis for the compensation adjustment will be the comparison of the city employee compensation compared to the local recruitment area economy.

Potential Options:

- Approve as presented
- Propose changes prior to approval

Fiscal Implications:

Appropriation of necessary resources for the upcoming fiscal year (09.30.2016).

Staff Recommendation:

Approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2015-079 ORD Adopting Annual Budget For FY16-Corrected (DOCX)
- b. 2015-079 ATTH 01 Presentation FY16 Budget and Strategic Planning (PDF)
- c. 2015-079 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2015-079 ORD FY 15-16 Budget signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City of Texarkana, Texas

Finance Department 3:52 PM	Kristin Peebles	Review	Completed	07/24/2015
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/07/2015 10:22 AM			
Finance Department 10:22 AM	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review	Completed	08/07/2015
Assistant City Manager Review	Completed	Shirley Jaster 07/24/2015 3:53 PM	Assistant City Manager	
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/24/2015 4:02 PM			
City Manager 4:23 PM	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/24/2015
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/27/2015

Meeting History

07/27/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/10/15
08/10/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/24/15

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-079

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE BUDGET BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and placed on the City's website.

SECTION 3: GENERAL FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

General Property Taxes	\$10,940,920
Taxes – Other	15,386,783
Franchise Taxes	1,570,720
Fees and Permits	671,955
Charges for Services	823,920
Fines and Forfeitures	2,073,905
Grants and Entitlements	104,000
Intergovernmental Revenue	189,800
Other Revenue	100,375
Interest Income	29,795
Rental Income	26,630
Transfers In	30,900
Fund Balance Appropriated	103,011
<u>Total General Fund Revenues</u>	<u>\$32,052,714</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES/TRANSFERS OUT

General Government	
City Council	\$62,743

City Manager	885,763
Human Resources	421,318
Municipal Court	556,390
Finance	691,939
Total General Government	\$2,618,153
Non-Operating	\$7,513,535
Police	
Police Administration	\$352,469
Patrol Division	4,807,072
Services Division	3,040,195
Total Police	\$8,199,736
Fire and Emergency Management	
Fire Administration	\$5,980,815
Total Fire Department	\$5,980,815
Public Works	
Engineering & Infrastructure	\$187,301
Engineering Design	324,849
Street Maintenance	3,046,977
Sign & Signal	407,982
Stormwater Management	469,097
Total Public Works	\$4,436,206
Planning and Community Development	
Community Development	\$365,833
Farmers Market	39,422
Total Planning and Community Development	\$405,255
Inspections and Code Enforcement	
Inspection	\$548,117
Environmental Services	278,747
Animal Control	263,539
Total Inspections and Code Enforcement	\$1,090,403
Parks & Recreation and Community Health	
Parks & Recreation Administration	\$210,656
Parks Maintenance	1,261,128
Recreational Programs/Activities	284,333
Special Events	19,278
Sports Promotion	33,215
Total Parks & Recreation and Community Health	\$1,808,610
Total Expenditures	\$32,052,713

SECTION 4: NARCOTICS DIVISION OPERATIONS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Forfeitures	\$15,000
Investment Earnings	475
Receivable Interest	85
Fund Balance Appropriated	99,440
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$115,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$115,000
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$115,000</u>

SECTION 5: PERSONNEL POLICY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from General Fund	\$502,000
Investment Earnings	2,000
Appropriated Fund Balance	\$743,650
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,247,650</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Termination Pay	\$300,000
OPEB Trust	\$800,000
Operations	\$147,650
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,247,650</u>

SECTION 6: WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$391,000
Interest Revenue	1,600
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$392,600</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Insurance Premiums	\$320,000
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$320,000</u>

SECTION 7: COURT SECURITY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Court Security Fees	\$27,000
Interest Revenue	1,100
Fund Balance Appropriated	34,875
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$62,975</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$62,975
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$62,975</u>

SECTION 8: GENERAL PROPERTY & LIABILITY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$175,000
Investment Earnings	200
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$175,200</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Insurance Premiums	\$175,000
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$175,000</u>

SECTION 9: BI-STATE CENTRAL RECORDS AND COMMUNICATIONS

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from City of Texarkana, Arkansas	\$2,289,230
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,289,230</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$2,289,230
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,289,230</u>

SECTION 10 CONSERVATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$30,426
Transfers from Other Funds	3,085
Investment & Advertising Revenue	85
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$33,596</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$33,596
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$33,596</u>

SECTION 11: COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Interest Revenue	\$75
Court Technology Fees	36,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$36,075</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$ 30,061
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$30,061</u>

SECTION 12: TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Interest Revenue	\$500
Transfers from Other Funds	186,229
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$186,729</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$175,000
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$175,000</u>

SECTION 13: TIRZ FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

City Property Taxes	\$467,000
Bowie County Property Taxes	275,000
<u>Investment Earnings</u>	<u>1,750</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$743,750</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to General Fund	\$ 12,000
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	255,238
<u>Operations</u>	<u>300</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$267,538</u>

SECTION 14: DONATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

<u>Contributions From Others</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

<u>Operations</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>

SECTION 15: TIRZ 2 FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

<u>Contributions From Others</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

<u>Operations</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SECTION 16: CDBG REVOLVING LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

<u>Loan Interest</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$500
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$500</u>

SECTION 17: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$325,600
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$325,600</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$325,600
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$325,600</u>

SECTION 18: EPA PETROLEUM GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$4,991
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$4,991</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$4,991
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$4,991</u>

SECTION 19: EPA REVOLVING LOAN GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$827,745
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$827,745</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Sub-Grants	\$390,000
Project Loans	390,000
Operations	47,745
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$827,745</u>

SECTION 20: EPA MULTI-PURPOSE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$145,182
<u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u>	<u>\$145,182</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$145,182
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$145,182</u>

SECTION 21: TDHCA HOME PROGRAM GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$61,681
Fund Balance Appropriated	\$19,448
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$81,129</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$81,129
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$81,129</u>

SECTION 22: PEROT THEATRE OPERATIONS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from Other Funds	\$272,397
Revenue from Operations	25,000
Investment Earnings	400
Fund Balance Appropriated	26,235
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$324,032</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Building Maintenance Fund	\$40,000
Operations	284,032
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$324,032</u>

SECTION 23: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions From Others	\$10,525
Transfer from Other Funds	78,835
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	1,094,000
Investment Earnings	500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,183,860</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Other Funds	\$835,228
Paid to Sub-Recipients	136,435
Operations	207,500
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,179,163</u>

SECTION 24: PEROT THEATRE BUILDING MAINTENANCE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$17,000
Theatre Enhancement Fees	40,000
Transfers from Other Funds	40,000
Interest	3,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Building Repairs and Enhancements	\$100,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>

SECTION 25: COC HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$326,317
<u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u>	<u>\$326,317</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$326,317
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$326,317</u>

SECTION 26: HOUSING FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$436,150
Investment Earnings	850
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$437,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Housing Match	\$437,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$437,000</u>

SECTION 27: LAW ENFORCEMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$29,608
Investment Earnings	5
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$29,613</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Tools and Equipment	\$16,284
County ½ Share of Grant	13,324
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$29,608</u>

SECTION 28: LAW ENFORCEMENT STATE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	7,000
Investment Earnings	50
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$7,050</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$7,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$7,000</u>

SECTION 29: METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$216,600
City Contribution	11,400
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$228,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$228,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$228,000</u>

SECTION 30: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$1,600
Franchise Fees	380,000
Investment Earnings	8,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$389,600</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Technology Fund	\$547
Economic Incentive Programs	150,000
Operations	139,053
Military Affairs	25,000
Grant/Loan Matching Funds	75,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$389,600</u>

SECTION 31: EPA BROWNFIELD GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$73,157
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$73,157</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$73,157
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$73,157</u>

SECTION 32: ROTARY SPLASH PAD FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$80
Contributions	30,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$30,080</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Improvements	\$30,080
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$30,080</u>

SECTION 33: DEBT SERVICE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

General Property Taxes	\$4,576,022
Penalty and Interest	55,000
Transfers from Other Funds	1,028,394
Investment Earnings	2,800
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$5,662,216</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$5,507,416
Agent Fees	3,500
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$5,510,916</u>

SECTION 34: PUBLIC HEALTH FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$862,523
City Contribution	75,000
County Contribution	75,000
Investment Earnings	0

Clinic Fees	10,500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,023,023</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Health Administration	\$86,468
Community and Rural Health Services	146,391
WIC	387,416
Public Health Services	96,673
Diabetes	0
Family Planning	264,176
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$981,124</u>

SECTION 35: TEXARKANA PUBLIC LIBRARY

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

City Contribution	\$460,239
Other Revenue	420,985
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$881,224</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$881,224
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$881,224</u>

SECTION 36: FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Forfeitures	\$35,000
Investment Earnings	350
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$35,350</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Tools and Equipment	\$20,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>

SECTION 37: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$180,471
Employer Contributions	2,678,849
Employee Contributions	1,112,994
Investment Earnings	5,000
Contributions from Other Agencies	1,709,632
Other Revenue	49,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$5,735,946</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Health Claims	\$4,410,590
Insurance Premiums	1,110,429
Administrative Expenses	214,927
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$5,735,946</u>

SECTION 38: FLEET SERVICES FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	1,505,950
Investment Earnings	700
Other Revenue	15,200
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,521,850</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$1,516,542
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,516,542</u>

SECTION 39: CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$599,550
Transfer from General Fund	\$1,200,000
Investment Earnings	2,000
Other Revenue	25,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,826,550</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Fleet Fund	\$5,000
Vehicles and Equipment	1,821,550
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,826,550</u>

SECTION 40: FIREMEN'S FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Employer Contributions	\$795,000
Employee Contributions	550,000
Investment Earnings	2,315,500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$3,660,500</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Retirement Payments	\$2,315,000
Agent Fees	260,000
Operations	46,300
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,621,300</u>

SECTION 41: MEMBER CITY WATER REVENUE

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Member City Water Revenue	\$895,068
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$895,068</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$895,068
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$895,068</u>

SECTION 42: BOND FUNDS COMBINED

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$2,132,166
Investment Earnings	9,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,141,166</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$2,141,166
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,141,166</u>

SECTION 43: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS REVENUE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Water and Sewer Revenue	\$15,442,050
Other Revenue	1,711,144
Investment Earnings	2,411
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$17,155,605</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfers to Bond Funds	\$560,974
Operations	13,530,513
Transfers Out	542,365
Other Expenditures	2,236,471
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$16,870,323</u>

SECTION 44 TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS BOND RESERVE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Investment Earnings	\$2,839
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,839</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

	\$0
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SECTION 45: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS 2004 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$0
Transfers from Other Funds	192,487
Investment Earnings	228
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$192,715</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$191,600
Agent Fees	323
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$191,923</u>

SECTION 46: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2005 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$204,557
Investment Earnings	147
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$204,704</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$204,704
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$204,704</u>

SECTION 47: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$284
Transfers from Other Funds	163,930
Investment Earnings	130
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$164,344</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$164,344
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$164,344

SECTION 48: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$388,350
Investment Earnings	7,500
Other Fees	300
Fund Balance Appropriated	1,876,528
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$2,272,678

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$2,272,678
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$2,272,678

SECTION 49: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers From Other Funds	\$566,300
Investment Earnings	6,000
Fund Balance Appropriated	347,700
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$920,000

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$920,000
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$920,000

SECTION 50: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CUSTOMER LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$19,880
Investment Earnings	\$120
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$20,000

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operating Expenditures	\$20,000
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$20,000

SECTION 51: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Investment Earnings	\$84
---------------------	------

<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$84</u>
--	--------------------

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

	\$0
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SECTION 52: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – PERSONNEL POLICY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$75,000
Investment Earnings	340
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>3,845</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$79,185</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Termination Pay	\$40,000
Social Security	3,060
<u>Post-Retirement Benefits</u>	<u>\$36,125</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$79,185</u>

SECTION 53: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – WAGGONER CREEK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions From Other Agencies	\$147,774
Investment Earnings	13,250
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>2,439,429</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,600,453</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

<u>Project Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,600,453</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,600,453</u>

SECTION 54: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – LTWSC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions from Other Agencies	\$64,742
Transfers from Other Funds	520,908
Investment Earnings	3,300
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>764,345</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,353,295</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$1,353,295
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$1,353,295

SECTION 55: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – MILLWOOD WTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$280,967	\$168,609
Fund Balance Appropriated	\$944,233	\$263,464
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$1,225,200	\$432,073

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$1,225,200	\$432,073
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$1,225,200	\$432,073

SECTION 56: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – NORTH TEXARKANA WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$20,000	\$7,800
Investment Earnings	12	5
Fund Balance Appropriated	59,988	23,395
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$80,000	\$31,200

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$80,000	\$31,200
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$80,000	\$31,200

SECTION 57: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – SOUTH REGIONAL WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$150,000	\$94,425
Investment Earnings	1,990	1,253
Fund Balance Appropriated	330,392	207,981
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$482,382	\$303,659

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$482,382	\$303,659
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$482,382	\$303,659

SECTION 58: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – COMPOSTING FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$200,000	\$125,900
Investment Earnings	1,627	1,024
Fund Balance Appropriated	409,373	257,701
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$611,000</u>	<u>\$384,625</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Operations	\$611,000	\$384,625
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$611,000</u>	<u>\$384,625</u>

SECTION 59: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$100,000	\$62,950
Investment Earnings	3,400	2,140
Fund Balance Appropriated	207,190	137,095
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$310,590</u>	<u>\$202,185</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Equipment Expenditures	\$310,590	\$202,185
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$310,590</u>	<u>\$202,185</u>

SECTION 60: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$350,000	\$220,325
Investment Earnings	2,310	1,454
Contributions from Other Agencies	78,825	57,644
Fund Balance Appropriated	538,053	293,897
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$969,188</u>	<u>\$573,320</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Technology Expenditures	\$969,188	\$573,320
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$969,188</u>	<u>\$573,320</u>

SECTION 61: That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and his designated employees, at his discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and

appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2015-2016 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

SECTION 62: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2015, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2016.

SECTION 63: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 64: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 65: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED and ordered published by the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

7.1.b

FY16 Budget and Strategic Planning

Prepared By the City Manager's Office
July 24, 2015

Attachment: 2015-079 ATTH 01 Presentation FY16 Budget and Strategic Planning (1344 :

FY16 Proposed Balanced Operating Budget



At \$32.1 million the FY16 Operating Budget is...

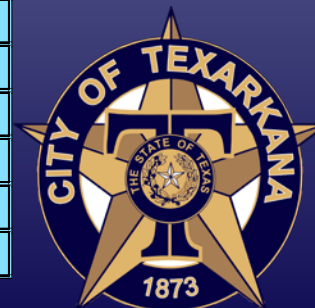
Down from \$32.3 million Budget for FY15, and

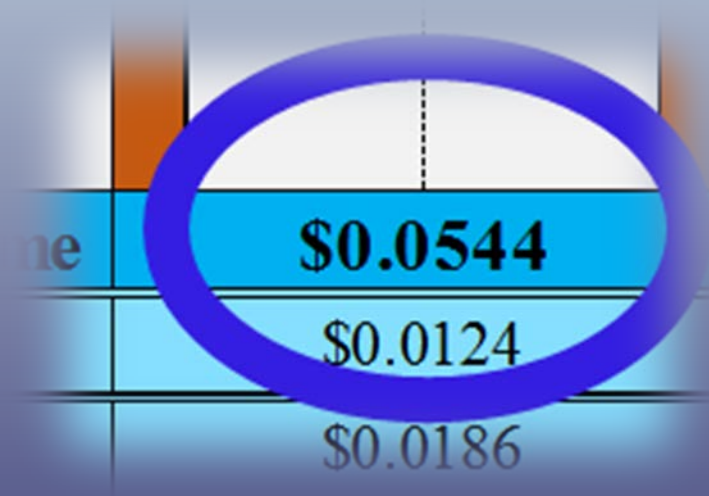
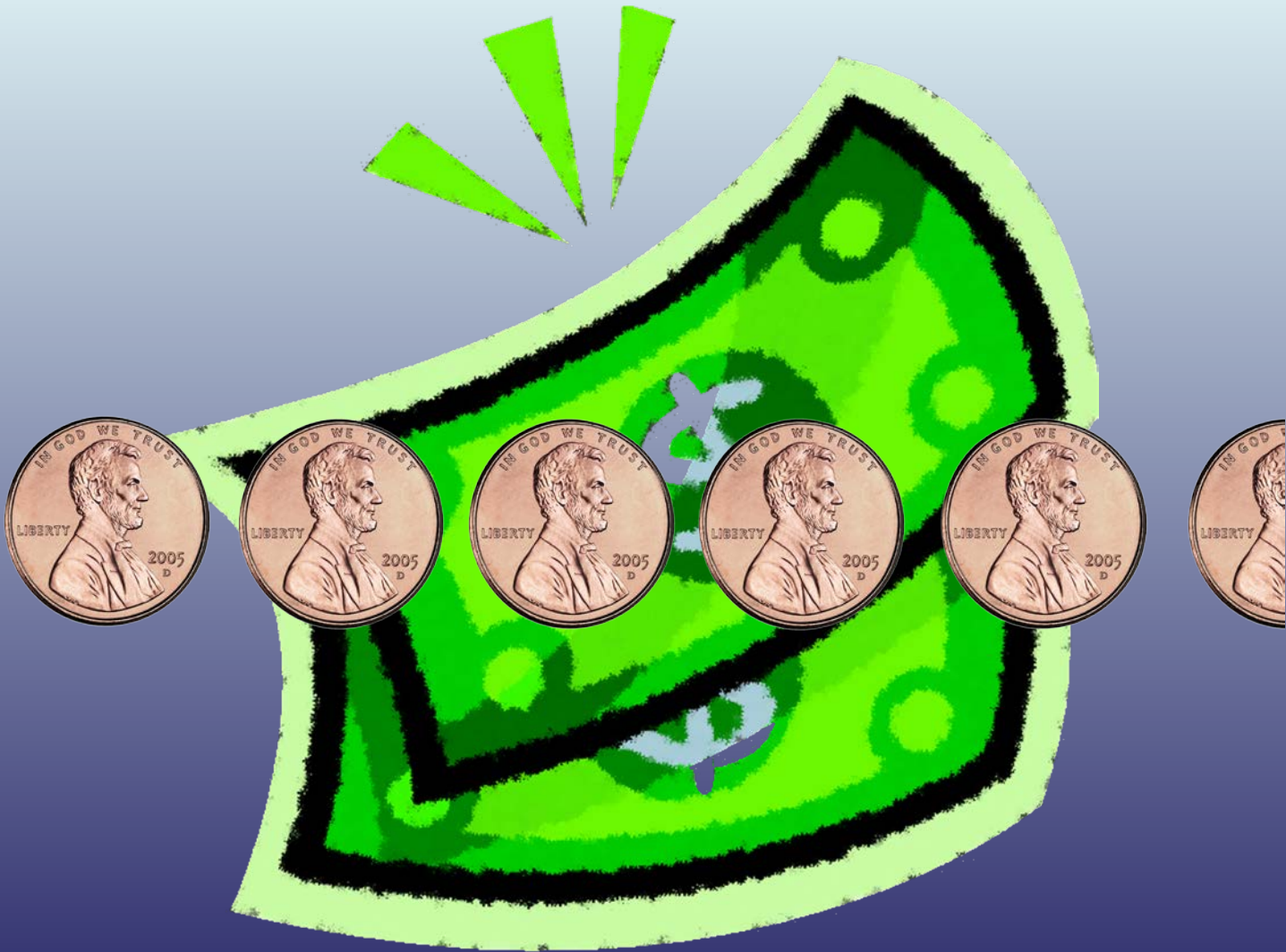
FY15 Projected Expenditures of \$31.1 million are below the FY15 Budget appropriations.



How Texarkana Residents and Taxpayers pay for City Services ("Price of Government" Index) FY16

\$819,906,192					Total Personal Income of Texarkana Taxpayers										\$1.00			
Property Taxes	Sales Taxes	User Fees	Fines and Penalties		Gross Purchases and Rents					Electric, Gas, Video, Telephone Services					Property Taxes, Sales Taxes, User Fees, Permits and ETC...		Income Taxes, Luxury Taxes, Capital Gains Taxes, and other Taxes and Fees	
					Retailers, Banks, Credit Unions, Wholesalers, Landlords and etc....					Utility Companies					County Government and Other Local Agencies		State & Federal Governments	
					Sales Taxes	Property Taxes	Gasoline Taxes	License Fees	Income Taxes	Permit Fees	Franchise Fees	Property Taxes	Sales Taxes	Permits & Licenses	Interlocal Agreements	Joint Services	Grants	Loans
\$44,597,049					Texarkana Revenue Budget					Revenue as Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0544			
\$10,131,688					General Government Expense					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0124			
\$15,270,954					Public Safety Expense					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0186			
\$7,779,298					Public Works Expense					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0095			
\$2,232,642					Parks and Recreation Expense					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0027			
\$3,671,551					Health and Welfare Expense					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0045			
\$5,510,916					Debt Service					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0067			







For about 1.9¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by:

- 100 Law Enforcement Personnel (\$77,045 average personnel cost)
- 82 Fire Prevention and Suppression Personnel (\$69,692)
- 9 Code Enforcement Personnel (\$54,673)
- 6 Personnel performing Animal Control, Food Inspection, and Pool Inspection Services (\$54,028)

\$15,270,954
Or
34%
of the total
Price of
Government
Index





For about 0.9¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 65 Public Works Employees (\$50,236)

\$741,244 – Fuel/Lubricants
 \$507,000 – Streetlights
 \$325,000 – Streets/Alleys
 \$310,000 – Vehicles
 \$200,000 – Demolition
 \$103,000 – Storm Drains
 \$ 89,150 – Mowing



\$7,779,298
 Or
 17%
 of the total
 Price of
 Government
 Index





For about 0.8¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 43 Parks, Recreation and Community Health employees (\$44,600)

- \$213,632 – Building Maintenance
- \$ 96,069 – Community Centers
- \$ 80,250 – Sports Promotion
- \$ 75,000 – Community Health
- \$ 22,975 – Community Events



\$5,904,193
Or
13%
of the total
Price of
Government
Index





For about 0.3¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 6 Planning and Community Development Employees (\$44,600)

\$60,000 Comprehensive Plan

\$2.2 Million in Grants (CDBG/EPA/Housing)

Downtown Revitalization

\$2,617,772

Or

6%

of the total
Price of
Government
Index





For about 1.2¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 31 General Government Employees (\$71,396) [CMO, PIO, Finance, HR, Municipal Courts]

Budgeting Software
Performance Measures Program Management
Community Survey
Capital Improvement Program
Long Range Financial Plan

\$10,131,688
Or
23%
of the total
Price of
Government
Index



Phase 1

Establish the City's Organizational Identity

Phase 2

Develop and Implement an Action Plan to Achieve Strategic Priorities

Phase 3

Evaluate How Well Actions Address Strategic Priorities



Phase 1

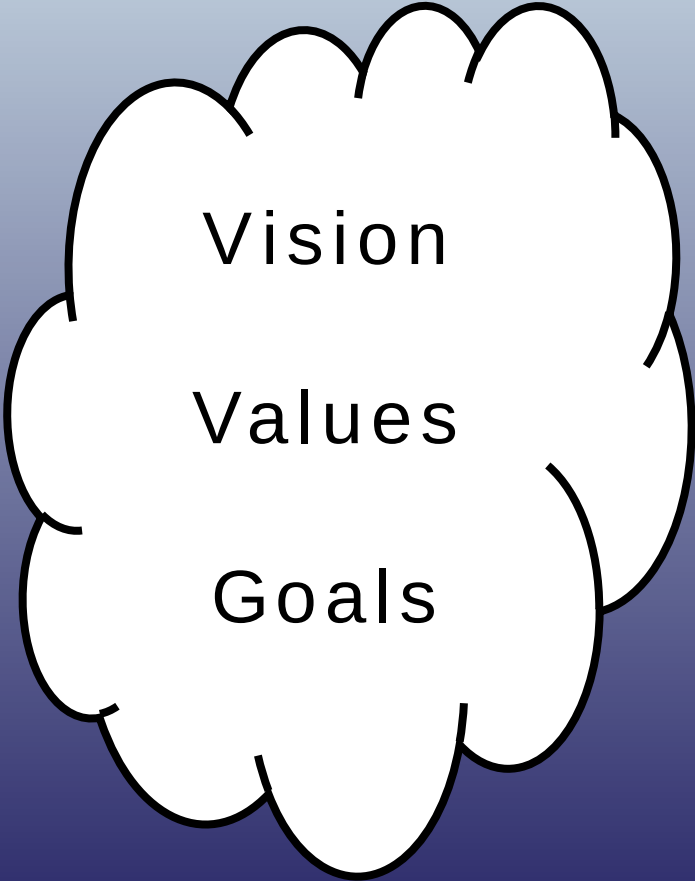
Establish the City's Organizational Identity



City Council Retreat



City Council
Retreat



Strategic Plan



Strategic Plan

Citizens

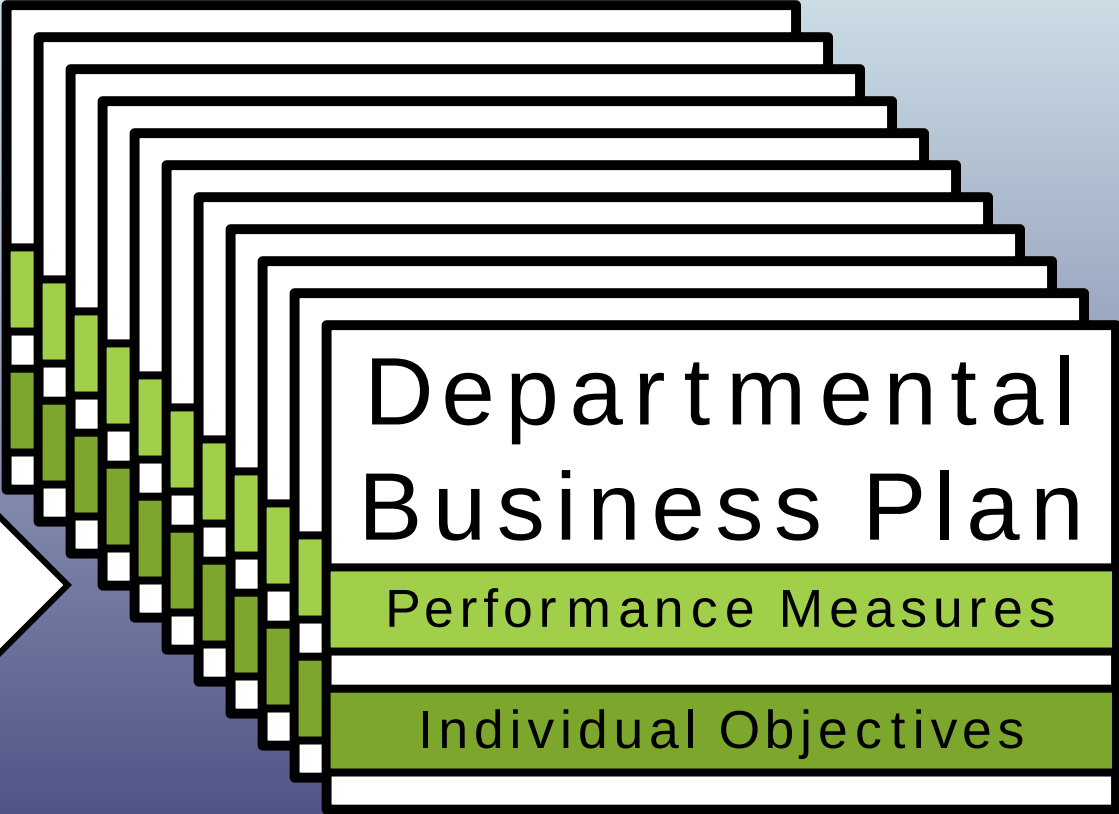
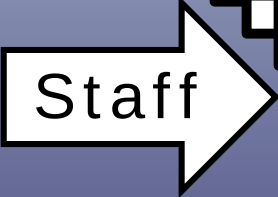
Consultants

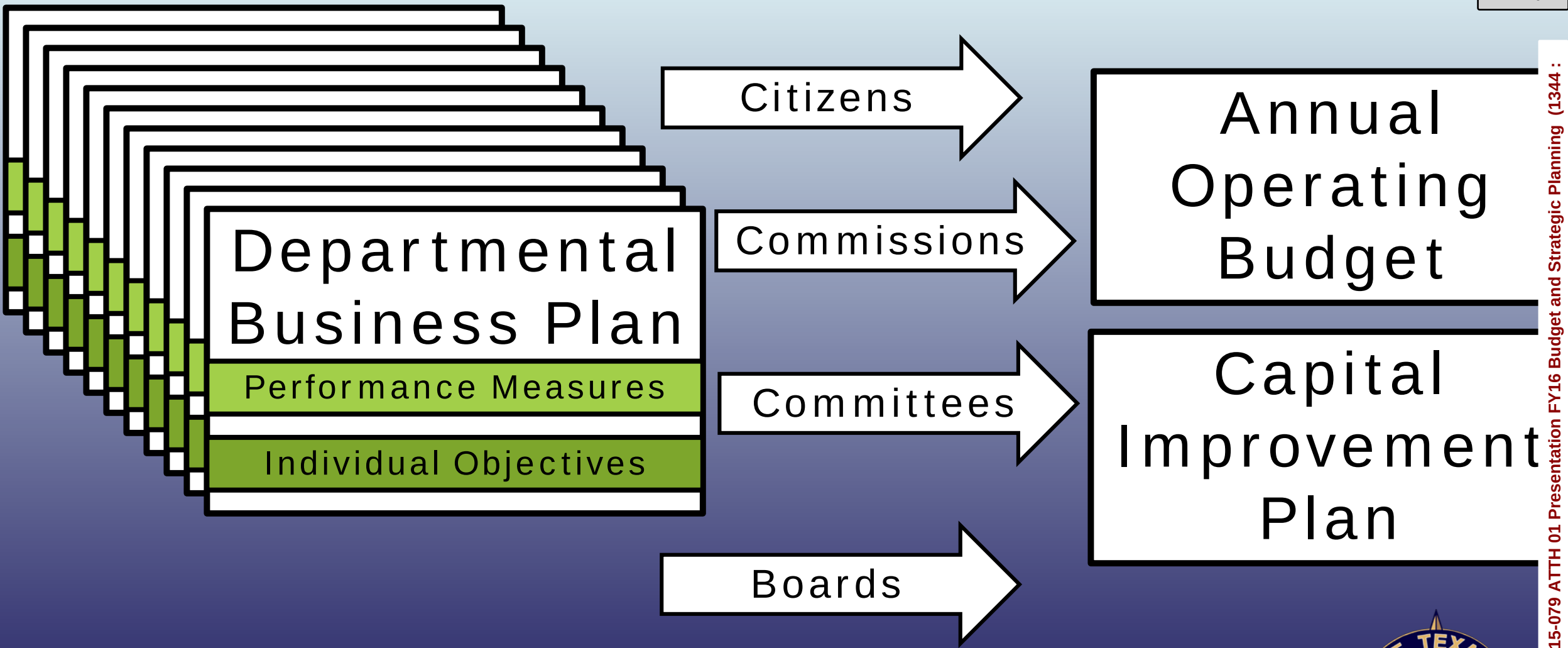
Staff

Stakeholders

Parks and
Emergency
Bike and
Transportation
Storm Water
Downtown
Community
Renewal
Master Plan









Bond Ratings

S&P

AAA

AA+

AA

AA- GO, CO, Rev

A+

A

A-

Moody's

Aaa

Aa1

Aa2

Aa3 GO, CO

A1 Rev

A2

A3



Objectives

- **Improve Bond Rating**
- **Establish Reasonable Expectations**
- **Improve Community Quality of Life**
- **Promote Quality Economic Development**
- **Make Texarkana, the First Choice !!!**



Questions? and Comments!



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☒	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-079

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE BUDGET BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and placed on the City's website.

SECTION 3: GENERAL FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

General Property Taxes	\$10,940,920
Taxes – Other	15,386,783
Franchise Taxes	1,570,720
Fees and Permits	671,955
Charges for Services	823,920
Fines and Forfeitures	2,073,905
Grants and Entitlements	104,000
Intergovernmental Revenue	189,800
Other Revenue	100,375
Interest Income	29,795
Rental Income	26,630
Transfers In	30,900
Fund Balance Appropriated	103,011
Total General Fund Revenues	\$32,052,714

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES/TRANSFERS OUT

General Government	
City Council	\$62,743

City Manager	885,763
Human Resources	421,318
Municipal Court	556,390
Finance	691,939
Total General Government	\$2,618,153

Non-Operating **\$7,513,535**

Police

Police Administration	\$352,469
Patrol Division	4,807,072
Services Division	3,040,195
Total Police	\$8,199,736

Fire and Emergency Management

Fire Administration	\$5,980,815
Total Fire Department	\$5,980,815

Public Works

Engineering & Infrastructure	\$187,301
Engineering Design	324,849
Street Maintenance	3,046,977
Sign & Signal	407,982
Stormwater Management	469,097
Total Public Works	\$4,436,206

Planning and Community Development

Community Development	\$365,833
Farmers Market	39,422
Total Planning and Community Development	\$405,255

Inspections and Code Enforcement

Inspection	\$548,117
Environmental Services	278,747
Animal Control	263,539
Total Inspections and Code Enforcement	\$1,090,403

Parks & Recreation and Community Health

Parks & Recreation Administration	\$210,656
Parks Maintenance	1,261,128
Recreational Programs/Activities	284,333
Special Events	19,278
Sports Promotion	33,215
Total Parks & Recreation and Community Health	\$1,808,610

Total Expenditures **\$32,052,713**

SECTION 4: NARCOTICS DIVISION OPERATIONS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Forfeitures	\$15,000
Investment Earnings	475
Receivable Interest	85
Fund Balance Appropriated	99,440
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$115,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$115,000
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$115,000</u>

SECTION 5: PERSONNEL POLICY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from General Fund	\$502,000
Investment Earnings	2,000
Appropriated Fund Balance	\$743,650
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,247,650</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Termination Pay	\$300,000
OPEB Trust	\$800,000
Operations	\$147,650
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,247,650</u>

SECTION 6: WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$391,000
Interest Revenue	1,600
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$392,600</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Insurance Premiums	\$320,000
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$320,000</u>

SECTION 7: COURT SECURITY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Court Security Fees	\$27,000
Interest Revenue	1,100
Fund Balance Appropriated	34,875
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$62,975</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$62,975
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$62,975</u>

SECTION 8: GENERAL PROPERTY & LIABILITY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$175,000
Investment Earnings	200
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$175,200</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Insurance Premiums	\$175,000
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$175,000</u>

SECTION 9: BI-STATE CENTRAL RECORDS AND COMMUNICATIONS

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from City of Texarkana, Arkansas	\$2,289,230
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,289,230</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$2,289,230
Total Anticipated Expenditures	\$2,289,230

SECTION 10 CONSERVATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$30,426
Transfers from Other Funds	3,085
Investment & Advertising Revenue	85
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$33,596

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$33,596
Total Expenditures	\$33,596

SECTION 11: COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Interest Revenue	\$75
Court Technology Fees	36,000
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$36,075

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$ 30,061
Total Expenditures	\$30,061

SECTION 12: TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Interest Revenue	\$500
Transfers from Other Funds	186,229
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$186,729

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$175,000
Total Anticipated Expenditures	\$175,000

SECTION 13: TIRZ FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

City Property Taxes	\$467,000
Bowie County Property Taxes	275,000
Investment Earnings	1,750
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$743,750</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to General Fund	\$ 12,000
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	255,238
Operations	300
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$267,538</u>

SECTION 14: DONATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions From Others	\$30,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$30,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>

SECTION 15: TIRZ 2 FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions From Others	\$5,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$0
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SECTION 16: CDBG REVOLVING LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Loan Interest	\$5,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$500
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$500

SECTION 17: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$325,600
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$325,600

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$325,600
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$325,600

SECTION 18: EPA PETROLEUM GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$4,991
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$4,991

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$4,991
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$4,991

SECTION 19: EPA REVOLVING LOAN GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$827,745
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$827,745

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Sub-Grants	\$390,000
Project Loans	390,000
Operations	47,745
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$827,745

SECTION 20: EPA MULTI-PURPOSE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$145,182
Total Anticipated Revenue	\$145,182

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$145,182
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$145,182

SECTION 21: TDHCA HOME PROGRAM GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$61,681
Fund Balance Appropriated	\$19,448
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$81,129

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$81,129
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$81,129

SECTION 22: PEROT THEATRE OPERATIONS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from Other Funds	\$272,397
Revenue from Operations	25,000
Investment Earnings	400
Fund Balance Appropriated	26,235
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$324,032

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Building Maintenance Fund	\$40,000
Operations	284,032
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$324,032

SECTION 23: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions From Others	\$10,525
Transfer from Other Funds	78,835
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	1,094,000
Investment Earnings	500
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$1,183,860

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Other Funds	\$835,228
Paid to Sub-Recipients	136,435
Operations	207,500
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$1,179,163

SECTION 24: PEROT THEATRE BUILDING MAINTENANCE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$17,000
Theatre Enhancement Fees	40,000
Transfers from Other Funds	40,000
Interest	3,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Building Repairs and Enhancements	\$100,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>

SECTION 25: COC HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$326,317
<u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u>	<u>\$326,317</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$326,317
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$326,317</u>

SECTION 26: HOUSING FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$436,150
Investment Earnings	850
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$437,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Housing Match	\$437,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$437,000</u>

SECTION 27: LAW ENFORCEMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$29,608
Investment Earnings	5
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$29,613</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Tools and Equipment	\$16,284
County ½ Share of Grant	13,324
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$29,608</u>

SECTION 28: LAW ENFORCEMENT STATE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	7,000
Investment Earnings	50
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$7,050</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$7,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$7,000</u>

SECTION 29: METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$216,600
City Contribution	11,400
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$228,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$228,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$228,000</u>

SECTION 30: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$1,600
Franchise Fees	380,000
Investment Earnings	8,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$389,600</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Technology Fund	\$547
Economic Incentive Programs	150,000
Operations	139,053
Military Affairs	25,000
Grant/Loan Matching Funds	75,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$389,600</u>

SECTION 31: EPA BROWNFIELD GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$73,157
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$73,157</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$73,157
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$73,157</u>

SECTION 32: ROTARY SPLASH PAD FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$80
Contributions	30,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$30,080</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Improvements	\$30,080
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$30,080</u>

SECTION 33: DEBT SERVICE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

General Property Taxes	\$4,576,022
Penalty and Interest	55,000
Transfers from Other Funds	1,028,394
Investment Earnings	2,800
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$5,662,216</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$5,507,416
Agent Fees	3,500
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$5,510,916</u>

SECTION 34: PUBLIC HEALTH FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$862,523
City Contribution	75,000
County Contribution	75,000
Investment Earnings	0

Clinic Fees	10,500
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$1,023,023

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Health Administration	\$86,468
Community and Rural Health Services	146,391
WIC	387,416
Public Health Services	96,673
Diabetes	0
Family Planning	264,176
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$981,124

SECTION 35: TEXARKANA PUBLIC LIBRARY

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

City Contribution	\$460,239
Other Revenue	420,985
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$881,224

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$881,224
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$881,224

SECTION 36: FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Forfeitures	\$35,000
Investment Earnings	350
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$35,350

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Tools and Equipment	\$20,000
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$20,000

SECTION 37: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$180,471
Employer Contributions	2,678,849
Employee Contributions	1,112,994
Investment Earnings	5,000
Contributions from Other Agencies	1,709,632
Other Revenue	49,000
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$5,735,946

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Health Claims	\$4,410,590
Insurance Premiums	1,110,429
Administrative Expenses	214,927
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$5,735,946</u>

SECTION 38: FLEET SERVICES FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	1,505,950
Investment Earnings	700
Other Revenue	15,200
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,521,850</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$1,516,542
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,516,542</u>

SECTION 39: CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$599,550
Transfer from General Fund	\$1,200,000
Investment Earnings	2,000
Other Revenue	25,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,826,550</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Fleet Fund	\$5,000
Vehicles and Equipment	1,821,550
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,826,550</u>

SECTION 40: FIREMEN'S FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Employer Contributions	\$795,000
Employee Contributions	550,000
Investment Earnings	2,315,500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$3,660,500</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Retirement Payments	\$2,315,000
Agent Fees	260,000
Operations	46,300
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,621,300</u>

SECTION 41: MEMBER CITY WATER REVENUE

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Member City Water Revenue	\$895,068
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$895,068</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$895,068
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$895,068</u>

SECTION 42: BOND FUNDS COMBINED

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$2,132,166
Investment Earnings	9,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,141,166</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$2,141,166
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,141,166</u>

SECTION 43: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS REVENUE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Water and Sewer Revenue	\$15,442,050
Other Revenue	1,711,144
Investment Earnings	2,411
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$17,155,605</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfers to Bond Funds	\$560,974
Operations	13,530,513
Transfers Out	542,365
Other Expenditures	2,236,471
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$16,870,323</u>

SECTION 44 TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS BOND RESERVE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Investment Earnings	\$2,839
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$2,839

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

	\$0
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$0

SECTION 45: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS 2004 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$0
Transfers from Other Funds	192,487
Investment Earnings	228
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$192,715

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$191,600
Agent Fees	323
Total Anticipated Expenditures	\$191,923

SECTION 46: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2005 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$204,557
Investment Earnings	147
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$204,704

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$204,704
Total Anticipated Expenditures	\$204,704

SECTION 47: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$284
Transfers from Other Funds	163,930
Investment Earnings	130
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$164,344

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$164,344
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$164,344

SECTION 48: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$388,350
Investment Earnings	7,500
Other Fees	300
Fund Balance Appropriated	1,876,528
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$2,272,678

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$2,272,678
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$2,272,678

SECTION 49: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers From Other Funds	\$566,300
Investment Earnings	6,000
Fund Balance Appropriated	347,700
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$920,000

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$920,000
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$920,000

SECTION 50: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CUSTOMER LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$19,880
Investment Earnings	\$120
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$20,000

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operating Expenditures	\$20,000
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$20,000

SECTION 51: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Investment Earnings	\$84
---------------------	------

<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$84</u>
--	--------------------

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

	\$0
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SECTION 52: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – PERSONNEL POLICY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$75,000
Investment Earnings	340
Fund Balance Appropriated	3,845
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$79,185</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Termination Pay	\$40,000
Social Security	3,060
Post-Retirement Benefits	\$36,125
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$79,185</u>

SECTION 53: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – WAGGONER CREEK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions From Other Agencies	\$147,774
Investment Earnings	13,250
Fund Balance Appropriated	2,439,429
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,600,453</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$2,600,453
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,600,453</u>

SECTION 54: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – LTWSC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions from Other Agencies	\$64,742
Transfers from Other Funds	520,908
Investment Earnings	3,300
Fund Balance Appropriated	764,345
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,353,295</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$1,353,295
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$1,353,295

SECTION 55: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – MILLWOOD WTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$280,967	\$168,609
Fund Balance Appropriated	\$944,233	\$263,464
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$1,225,200	\$432,073

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$1,225,200	\$432,073
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$1,225,200	\$432,073

SECTION 56: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – NORTH TEXARKANA WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$20,000	\$7,800
Investment Earnings	12	5
Fund Balance Appropriated	59,988	23,395
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$80,000	\$31,200

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$80,000	\$31,200
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$80,000	\$31,200

SECTION 57: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – SOUTH REGIONAL WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$150,000	\$94,425
Investment Earnings	1,990	1,253
Fund Balance Appropriated	330,392	207,981
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$482,382	\$303,659

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$482,382	\$303,659
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$482,382	\$303,659

SECTION 58: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – COMPOSTING FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$200,000	\$125,900
Investment Earnings	1,627	1,024
Fund Balance Appropriated	409,373	257,701
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$611,000</u>	<u>\$384,625</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Operations	\$611,000	\$384,625
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$611,000</u>	<u>\$384,625</u>

SECTION 59: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$100,000	\$62,950
Investment Earnings	3,400	2,140
Fund Balance Appropriated	207,190	137,095
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$310,590</u>	<u>\$202,185</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Equipment Expenditures	\$310,590	\$202,185
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$310,590</u>	<u>\$202,185</u>

SECTION 60: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$350,000	\$220,325
Investment Earnings	2,310	1,454
Contributions from Other Agencies	78,825	57,644
Fund Balance Appropriated	538,053	293,897
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$969,188</u>	<u>\$573,320</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Technology Expenditures	\$969,188	\$573,320
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$969,188</u>	<u>\$573,320</u>

SECTION 61: That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and his designated employees, at his discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and

appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2015-2016 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

SECTION 62: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2015, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2016.

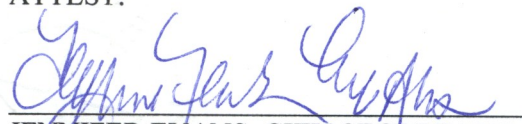
SECTION 63: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

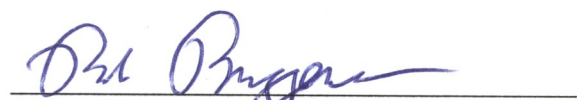
SECTION 64: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 65: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED and ordered published by the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:36 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/13/2015 4:18 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Economic Development **Action Officer:** Jerry Sparks, Economic Developer
Subject: Ordinance No. 2015-082 amending the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 2012 Bond budget expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015.
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Public Hearing:** 8/24/2015 **Second Briefing:** 8/24/2015 **Council Vote:** 8/24/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

City of Texarkana Texas

Economic Development

Budget Amendments requested to Adopted Budget for FYE 9/30/2015

The following changes are requested to appropriate additional FY2015 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) 2012 Bond a reimbursement contract for construction of a street.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond

	Fund	GL #	Project	Revised FY14	Revised FY15
Reimbursement for Summerhill backage street	57075		Summerhill backage street	-0-	\$1,000,000

Construction of the backage road, now names Summer Ridge, will be completed during FY15. This amendment will appropriate funds that can be obligated to meet the contractual responsibilities of the City.

Potential Options:

- Approve budget amendment
- Disapprove budget amendment

Fiscal Implications:

\$1,000,000 from TIRZ 2012 Bond Fund will be moved to FY2015 budget

Staff Recommendation:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff recommends approval of budget amendment

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. ORD 2015-082 Amending TIRZ 2012 Bond for Lavender payment(DOCX)
- b. ORD 2015-082 EXH 1 Narrative Budget Amend for TIRZ 2012 Bond (DOCX)
- c. ORD 2015-082 EXH 2 ORD 2014-046 authorizing reimbursement agreement (PDF)
- d. ORD 2015-082 EXH 3 Reimbursement agreement (PDF)
- e. ORD 2015-082 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- f. 2015-082 ORD Amending TIRZ 2012 Bond Budget signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Economic Development	Jerry Sparks	Department Head Review
Completed	07/22/2015 9:09 AM	
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review
1:17 PM	Completed	07/22/2015
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
07/22/2015 1:39 PM	Completed	
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
5:21 PM	Completed	08/02/2015
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM	Completed	08/10/2015

Meeting History

08/10/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/24/15
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-082

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE 2012 BOND BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in Ordinance 2014-046, the City Council authorized the City Manager to enter into a reimbursement agreement in an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) for the construction of a street; and

WHEREAS, funding for said reimbursement agreement was to be from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013, and ending September 30, 2014, be amended to reflect additional expenditures appropriated as a result of the following item:

1. Increase appropriations in the Summerhill Road Backage Road payments to ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) to fund payment under a contract for road construction reimbursement that has been approved but not disbursed.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said amended final adopted budget shall be placed on the City's website.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment on the City's website.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th** day of **August, 2015**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Budget Amendment Narrative Ordinance 2015-0082

City of Texarkana Texas
Tax Increment Financing Zone 2012 Bond
Budget Amendments requested to Adopted Budget for FYE 9/30/2015

The following change is requested to appropriate additional FY15 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) 2012 Bond funds for a reimbursement contract for construction of a street.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond

	Fund	Project	Revised FY15
Reimbursement for Summerhill backage street	57075	Summerhill backage street	\$1,000,000

During FY15, the City entered into an agreement to reimburse George Lavender an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 for construction costs of a street connecting Summerhill Road and Mall Drive.

Construction of the backage street, now named Summer Ridge, should be completed during FY15. Upon completion of the construction and acceptance by the City, funding will be needed to meet the City's contractual obligation to reimburse Mr. Lavender. This amendment will appropriate funds that can be obligated to meet the contractual responsibilities of the City.

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 - 046

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH GEORGE LAVENDER OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS FOR THE FUNDING OF STREET IMPROVEMENTS TO PROPERTY AT 4619 SUMMERHILL ROAD; ALLOWING USE OF PART OF THE 2012 TIRZ BOND FUND IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE MILLION AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) FOR STREET CONSTRUCTION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, this proposed backage road project improves the overall traffic flow in the area between Summerhill Road and Mall Drive; and

WHEREAS, the TIRZ Board has recommended this proposed backage road project and it is listed in their 2013 annual report; and

WHEREAS, the City Council recognizes the need for funding for this proposed backage road project through the 2012 TIRZ Bond Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

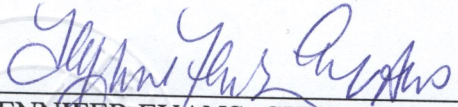
SECTION 1: That the City Council agrees to the terms and requirements of the contract shown as Exhibit "A".

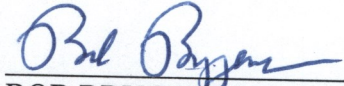
SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to enter into said contract with George Lavender in an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) for street construction.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 28th day of April, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:27pm

DEVELOPMENT AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

This Development and Reimbursement Agreement made on the 29th day of September, 2014, by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, with offices located at 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana TX 75502 ("City") and George Lavender (Developer) , an individual, with an address of 36 Knotty Pine Place, Texarkana, Texas. (the "Developer").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Developer owns certain property located at 4619 Summerhill Road, Texarkana TX (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, it is desirable for City that a street be constructed within City's boundaries connecting Summerhill Road and Mall Drive in Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "Street"); and

WHEREAS, Developer's property lies along the proposed Street route; and

WHEREAS, Developer additionally desires to construct a Sonic drive-in restaurant along the proposed Street route, and it would be necessary for the construction of the Street for appropriate access to the building (hereinafter "Sonic"); and

WHEREAS, Developer is agreeable to constructing the Street along Developer's property and the proposed Street route; and

WHEREAS, City has certain funds available through a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond that may be used on the furtherance of development in City; and

WHEREAS, City finds the construction of this Street by Developer beneficial to City in creating additional businesses in the area, and that reimbursement from City to Developer for the construction of the Street to be in the best interest of City, and that such development will aid in the development of City; and

WHEREAS, the Street, as more particularly described in this Agreement, will be offered for public dedication;

WHEREAS, various individuals own real property in the same section of City and adjacent to the property being developed as a Street by Developer (the "Adjacent Land Owners"); and

Development & Reimbursement Agreement v6 140924

Attachment: ORD 2015-082 EXH 3 Reimbursement agreement (1348 : Ordinance 2015-082 amending the FY15 budget for the TIRZ 2012 bond

WHEREAS, the Street and Improvements to be installed and constructed by the Developer will enable the Adjacent Land Owners to access Street and make their properties more accessible; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has agreed to permit the Adjacent Land Owners to utilize such Street and improvements in order to accommodate the development of this area within City; and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned Street and improvements and the resulting development of this area of City will have a substantial impact upon the City; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of City, as well as the Adjacent Land Owners and the Developer to establish guidelines and procedures governing the construction and installation of the proposed Street and improvements and the manner in which the Developer will be reimbursed therefore; and

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed to execute this Agreement subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW THEREFORE, in accordance with the consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is mutually acknowledged, the parties do hereby agree as follow:

I. AGREEMENT

1. Developer owns the Property located at 4619 Summerhill Road, Texarkana TX, which Property lies along a proposed route for a street connecting Summerhill Road and Mall Drive in Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas. Developer desires to construct the Street and to further construct a Sonic drive-in restaurant along the proposed Street route.
2. City agrees that it would be desirable and in the best interest of the citizens of Texarkana, Texas for this Street to be constructed and agrees, under certain conditions, to utilize available funds through a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond to reimburse Developer for the construction of said Street in accordance with specific guidelines and procedures governing the construction and installation of the proposed Street and improvements.
3. Additionally, there are various individuals who own real property in the same section of Texarkana, and own property adjacent to that being developed as a Street by Developer. Developer agrees that the Street and Improvements to be installed and constructed by Developer will enable the Adjacent Land Owners to

access the Street, and further agrees to permit the Adjacent Land Owners to utilize the Street and improvements in order to accommodate the development of the area surrounding the Street.

4. Subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, the Developer (s) agrees to construct, or a portion thereof, a 31-foot wide ' street conforming to plans and specifications approved by City and Developer prior to the start of construction along Developer's property line and connecting Summerhill Road and Mall Drive, in Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas as set forth in Exhibit "A" (the "Street"). The construction of the street shall include any infrastructure and improvements necessary to support the construction of the street in conformity with the plans and specifications approved by the parties, which infrastructure and improvements include but are not necessarily limited to road paving, curbing, soil erosion control measures, street lights, street signs, grading, electric lines, telephone lines, cable television lines and natural gas lines (including the relocation of lines if necessary) (the "Improvements") all as reflected upon the plans and specifications.

II. APPROVALS

5. It shall be the Developer's obligation to obtain any and all local, county, state and other governmental approvals necessary to install the Improvements, as generally described on the approved plans and this Agreement shall not be construed to grant such governmental approvals. Any approvals needed from City will be submitted and approved under City's normal and customary practice.

6. Developer shall obtain a survey that shall identify all properties that will be affected by the proposed Street (the "Adjacent Properties"). Developer shall submit the survey to City for approval.

7. Developer shall submit a horizontal layout of the Street, and the right of way that will be required from each owner whose property will be crossed by the street. Developer shall submit the layout for approval from City. After approval by City, Developer shall submit the layout to the Texas Department of Transportation for approval of the tie in locations at Summerhill Road and Mall Drive. Developer shall deliver copies of all documents from the Texas Department of Transportation received by Developer to City.

III. IMPROVEMENTS

8. In connection with obtaining the necessary governmental approvals to construct the Improvements, the Developer has and will continue to prepare engineering plans and drawings. Those engineering plans and drawings, after they have been approved by the applicable governmental agency, will be submitted to the municipal engineer and/or other City designee, as applicable, for City approval (collectively the "Municipal Engineer") and shall thereafter be incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement. (the "Approved Plans"). After City approval, the Developer shall construct the Improvements in accordance with the Approved Plans. City reserves the right to inspect the project at any time and at any stage of the construction.

9. Upon request by Developer, and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Completion, the Municipal Engineer shall inspect the final grading, improvements and road bed and shall certify compliance with the Approved Plans. City agrees to accept dedication of the street within 45 days after the Municipal Engineer certifies compliance.

10. Except as otherwise set forth herein the Developer will maintain the street and Improvements until accepted for dedication by the City. It shall also be the obligation of City for payment of street lighting after such dedication.

11. The Improvements shall, at all times, be installed and constructed in accordance with all local, county, state and federal laws, statutes, regulations and ordinances. The Improvements shall be installed in a good and workmanlike fashion. The Developer, its successors and assigns, agree to indemnify and hold City, its elected officials, employees, professionals, agents, servants, insurers, successors and assigns, harmless from and against, any and all claims, actions, liability, and expenses in connection with injury or loss of life to person or damage to property arising from the Developer's performance of its obligations under this Agreement, and agrees to subrogate any claim it may have or allege against City.

12. Developer shall provide City with a copy of the following:

- (a) copies of the recorded and signed plat and/or dedicated right of ways;
- (b) copy of "as built" drawings from the engineer; and

- (c) a signed, sea

led and dated statement from the design engineer that the work was performed under his supervision, that he inspected the same, and the construction does conform in all respects to the requirements and provisions of the approved plans and specifications.

IV. BONDING

13. The Developer will post performance guaranties for the Improvements in accordance with City or other requirements. The performance guaranties shall be posted prior to the commencement of construction and installation of the Improvements. Promptly after the completion of the Improvements, the Municipal Engineer will perform a final inspection, and subject to the limitations and requirements of City, the performance guaranty shall be released. Prior to final acceptance and release of any performance guaranty, Developer shall provide to the Municipal Engineer as built documents for any installed infrastructure, if applicable. The as built documents shall be provided in both reproducible hard copy and electronic format. The electronic format shall be provided in a format compatible with Municipal Engineer's system.

V. THE ADJACENT LAND OWNERS

14. The parties acknowledge that Adjacent Land Owners have been granted free access to the Street being constructed by Developer as part of the Improvements, and it is anticipated that the Adjacent Land Owners will cut driveways into such Street. In the event any damage to the public improvements is caused by the Adjacent Land Owners during the construction period, it shall, nevertheless, be the Developer's responsibility to repair such damage.

15. This Agreement shall not be construed to require the Developer to convey to any Adjacent Land Owner any of Developer's rights or ownership interest.

16. Developer's obligation to construct the street as provided in this agreement is contingent upon:

- a. Developer entering into a written agreement with the Adjacent Land Owners for the Adjacent Land Owners to grant an easement for construction of the street without cost to Developer;

- b. Adjacent Land Owners agreement in writing to dedicate the easement to the City of Texarkana, Texas, without cost to the City; and
- c. Developer and Adjacent Land Owners having entered into a written agreement to share in the expense of extending utilities to the street right of way to the extent those expenses are not reimbursable from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone funds set aside for this project.

17. In the event the conditions set forth in Paragraph 16 above are not met within thirty (30) days from the date of execution of this Agreement either: (a) this Agreement shall automatically terminate and the parties shall have no further duties or obligations to each other; or (b) Developer shall have the option to construct a portion of the Street located solely upon Developer's property and be reimbursed only for the proportionate percentage that Developer constructs of the Street as set out in this Agreement as long as Developer shall inform City in writing of the exercise of such option at least five (5) days prior to the expiration period set forth in (a) above.

VI. REIMBURSEMENT

18. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Developer is entitled to receive reimbursement from City and City agrees to reimburse Developer for the construction of the street and Improvements, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

19. The Developer (s) shall be entitled to reimbursement from the City for the cost and expense associated with the construction and installation of the Street and Improvements, which costs and expenses include but are not necessarily limited to hard construction costs, application fees, permit fees, professional fees, performance bond fees, interest on construction loan, and maintenance costs (the "Reimbursable Expenses").

20. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the total amount of reimbursement the Developer may receive shall be equal to the proportionate amount of the entirety of the described street constructed by Developer and further shall be capped at \$1,000,000.00 for construction of the entire street.

21. Prior to any reimbursement, Developer shall provide a full and complete accounting to City in order to verify that the cost incurred is in accordance with the Plans referenced in this Agreement. The parties shall review the documented costs

Development & Reimbursement Agreement v6 140924

provided by the Developer to confirm that the cost estimate set forth in the plans is in accordance with the true costs incurred by the Developer, and determine the percentage of street completion constructed by Developer.

22. City shall reimburse Developer for the costs incurred in constructing the Street and Improvements, up to the proportionate amount completed by Developer, after the following conditions have been met:

- (a) All costs have been submitted to City for review; and
- (b) The Street and Improvements have been constructed in compliance with approved plans and specifications; and
- (c) Developer has constructed the Sonic and a Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for said Sonic; and
- (d) Developer has provided a release executed by each supplier, contractor, and subcontractor stating they have been paid in full by Developer and no liens have been filed within 30 days after certification of completion by the Municipal Engineer; and
- (e) Developer has provided proof that Developer has no outstanding City liens on any properties, no outstanding property taxes, and no Code violations relating to this or any other property within City's boundaries.

23. This Agreement is intended to cover only the property and Street set forth in Exhibit "A". In the event that Developer installs any additional improvements not covered in this Agreement, Developer shall not be entitled to any reimbursement for those additional improvements.

VII. WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES

24. Developer makes the following warranties and representation to City as a material inducement to the execution of this Agreement:

- a. Developer owns the property set forth in Exhibit A, identified as "Lavender 29354.96 sq. ft.".
- b. Developer is authorized to enter into this Agreement to carry out its obligations hereunder.

25. Developer warrants and guarantees Developer will correct or replace any or all of the construction that is found faulty or inadequate in any respect during the twelve month period following acceptance by City, if accepted by City. Replacement or correction of any faulty or defective work shall not be a reimbursable expense. Following City's acceptance and the dedication of the Street to City, City shall be responsible for maintenance of the Street.

VIII. INSURANCE

26. During the term of this Agreement, and before commencing work, the Developer shall be required, at his own expense, to furnish the City within ten (10) days of execution of this Agreement certified copies of all insurance certificates showing the following insurance coverage to be in force throughout the term of this Agreement. The City shall have no duty to pay or perform under this Agreement until such certificate has been delivered to and approved by the City.

(a) Commercial General Liability (CGL) insurance at minimum combined single limits of \$1,000,000 per-occurrence and \$2,000,000 general aggregate for bodily injury and property damage. Coverage must be written on an occurrence form. The general aggregate limit must be at least two (2) times the per-occurrence limit. CGL shall include coverage for:

- (1) Premises/Operations
- (2) Products Completed Operations
- (3) Independent Contractors
- (4) Personal Injury
- (5) Contractual Liability

(b) Workers Compensation insurance at statutory limits.

(c) Commercial Automobile Liability insurance at minimum combined single limits of \$500,000 per-occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, including owned, non-owned, and hired vehicle coverage.

The required limits may be satisfied by any combination of primary, excess or umbrella liability insurances, provided the primary policy complies with the above requirements and the excess umbrella is following form. Developer may maintain reasonable and customary deductibles, subject to approval by the City.

A comprehensive general liability insurance form may be used in lieu of a commercial general liability insurance form. In this event, coverage must be written on an occurrence basis, at limits of \$500,000 per occurrence, combined single limit; and coverage must include a broad form comprehensive general liability endorsement, coverage for products/completed operations, and broad form contractual liability covering the obligations included in the contract.

With reference to the foregoing insurance requirement, Developer shall specifically endorse applicable insurance policies as follows:

- (1) The City shall be named as an additional insured with respect to general liability.
- (2) A waiver of subrogation in favor of the City of Texarkana, Texas shall be contained in the workers compensation coverage.
- (3) All insurance policies shall be endorsed to require the insurer to immediately notify the City of any material change in the insurance coverage.
- (4) All insurance policies shall be endorsed to the effect that the City will receive at least 10 days' notice prior to cancellation, non-renewal or termination of the insurance.

All insurance shall be purchased from an insurance company that meets the following requirements:

- a) A financial rating of A: VII or better as assigned by the BEST rating Company or A or better by Standard and Poor's.
- (b) Written by companies approved by the State of Texas and acceptable to the City of Texarkana, Texas.

IX. DEFAULT

27. In the event that either party fails to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement after ten (10) days written notice (provided that if the failure to perform is of such nature that it cannot reasonably be cured in ten (10) days, then there shall be no default so long as the party is making a diligent and good faith Development & Reimbursement Agreement v6 140924

effort to correct the deficiency) then there shall be an event of default and the aggrieved party shall have any and all rights to which it is entitled at law or in equity. In addition, the aggrieved party shall be entitled to reimbursement for reasonable attorney's fees and other costs associated with such default.

X. NOTICES

28. Any and all notices required pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be sent to the following:

As to City:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Attn: Municipal Engineer

Address: P. O. Box 1967

Texarkana, Texas 75501

Copy to:

Jo Thomason

Atchley, Russell, Waldrop & Hlavinka

1710 Moores Lane

Texarkana, Texas 75503

As to Developer :

George Lavender

36 Knotty Pine Place

Texarkana, Texas 75503

Copy to:

Raymond W. Jordan

Jordan Law Firm, L.L.P.

4 Woodmont Crossing

Texarkana, Texas 75503

29. All notices, demands or communications required in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or by nationally recognized overnight courier service. Notice shall be effective five days after deposit in the mail or delivery to the courier service. The notices shall be sent to the addresses set forth above unless otherwise designated, in writing, by the parties.

XI. ASSIGNMENT

30. The Developer shall not have the right to assign its rights, duties, and obligations under this Agreement to a succeeding Developer without City's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or denied. In the event of such assignment, the succeeding Developer must post a substitute performance guaranty in a form acceptable to City. The obligations of the Developer hereunder shall be binding on all successors and assigns and shall run with the land. Notwithstanding the above, Developer shall have the right to assign its interest in this Development and Reimbursement Agreement as collateral to Farmer's Bank ("Lender") as security solely for Developer's construction loan for the construction of the Street. Nothing in such assignment will create any obligation on the part of City to make any payment to Developer or to Lender if Developer has not qualified for such payment under the terms and provisions of this Agreement. Nothing in this section shall limit or prohibit Developer from contracting with third parties to perform the construction of the project.

XII. TERM

31. The term of this Agreement shall commence upon its execution and shall continue until the date on which the Developer has completed the construction of the street and Improvements set forth under this Agreement, and received reimbursement for said construction and Improvements as shown on the Plans and

Development & Reimbursement Agreement v6 140924

under the conditions set forth in this Agreement. If Developer does not qualify for reimbursement under the terms of this Agreement for any reason, this Agreement shall terminate thirty days after Developer has terminated work on the Street or completed same.

XIII. THIRD PARTY IMPROVEMENTS

32. By executing this Agreement, City is taking no position concerning the potential right of third party Developers to construct improvements in the road beds or on adjacent property, and this Agreement is not intended to prohibit such third party Developers from asserting their rights under applicable law. The Developer, by executing this Agreement, does not acknowledge that third party Developer have a right to construct improvements in the road beds or adjacent property. The parties acknowledge that City has the right, but not the obligation, to make public improvements in the road beds.

XIV. GOVERNING LAW

33. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

XV. HEADINGS

34. The article headings contained in this Agreement are for reference only and for the convenience of the parties. They shall not be deemed to constitute a part of this Agreement nor shall they alter, modify, or supersede the contents of any of the provisions themselves.

XVI. SEVERABILITY

35. If any of the provisions of this Agreement are deemed invalid, void, or illegal, then the provisions so affected shall be deleted from this Agreement. All remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

XVII. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

36. Developer (s) understands and acknowledges that all funds used for payment according to this Agreement shall be received solely from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond, and shall be paid jointly to Developer and its' Lender. City represents that currently there are available funds from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond set aside for this project. City represents

that it will comply with City policy related to the accounting for the funds approved for this Project.

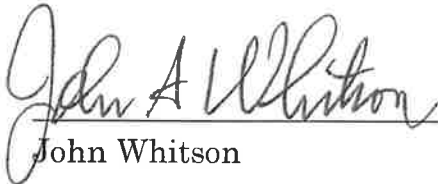
XVIII. FURTHER ASSURANCE

37. Developer and City agree that each will take any action including but not limited to the execution of any documentation, which may be reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of the parties as set forth in this Agreement.

38. Developer and City further agree and represent that the parties executing this Agreement each have been duly authorized to execute this Agreement and have the requisite authority to execute this Agreement, and be bound thereby.

IT WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Development and Reimbursement Agreement on the day and year first above written.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS


John Whitson

Date: 29 SEP 14

DEVELOPER:


GEORGE LAVENDER

Date: 9-29-14



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-082

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE 2012 BOND BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in Ordinance 2014-046, the City Council authorized the City Manager to enter into a reimbursement agreement in an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) for the construction of a street; and

WHEREAS, funding for said reimbursement agreement was to be from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013, and ending September 30, 2014, be amended to reflect additional expenditures appropriated as a result of the following item:

1. Increase appropriations in the Summerhill Road Backage Road payments to ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) to fund payment under a contract for road construction reimbursement that has been approved but not disbursed.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said amended final adopted budget shall be placed on the City's website.

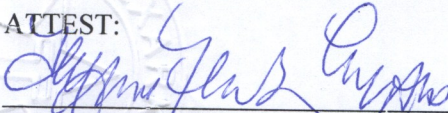
SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment on the City's website.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 24th day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:13 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/11/2015 7:56 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Police **Action Officer:** Charles Kreidler,
Ordinance No. 2015-083 authorizing assignment pay for Police Officers
assigned to the duties of Field Training Officer and establishing the rate of pay
Subject: for said specific duties.

Public **Second** **Council**
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Hearing:** 8/24/2015 **Briefing:** September 14, 2015 **Vote:** 9/28/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Since the early 1990's the City Council has approved assignment pay for Police Field Training Officers as part of the annual budget process. This supplemental pay is allowed under Civil Service statutes for the additional duties of supervising police trainees by Field Training Officers. To date the assignment pay has been authorized for as many as 12 to 14 Field Training Officers and 4 Field Training Sergeants at a rate of \$75 per month and one training coordinator at \$100 per month.

In the fall of 2014, the Police Department began a significant overhaul of the Field Training Program that is utilized to train new officers. Several major changes were recently instituted that are intended to strengthen the program and create a culture of continuous training within the organization.

- **Number of permanently assigned Field Training Officers has been capped at eight in order to bring stability to the program** – The eight officers chosen will be trained to follow the nationally recognized San Jose field training model and continuous review by an FTO coordinator will ensure continuity.
- **The designation of Sergeants as “Field Training Sergeants” has been discontinued** – The training of a new police officer is the responsibility of all supervisors within the Department. The appointment of Field Training Sergeants gave the impression that the training process was not the responsibility of other first line supervisors. This change is meant to instill a sense of responsibility to all first line supervisors for the training process.
- **Field Training Officers will have expanded duties beyond training new officers** – To meet the goal of creating a culture of continuous training, officers who are assigned to be an FTO will have the added responsibility of providing training to the entire organization. As a matter of routine, FTOs will use their training background and frontline positions to model training presentation for all officers in order to maintain a high standard of professionalism with an emphasis on our concern for the community.

City of Texarkana, Texas

As a result of the significant changes and added duties to the FTOs an increase in the assignment pay is recommended by staff. The current authorized amount of \$75.00 per month has been in place for over 20 years. After consultation with and consideration of the Human Resources Department, staff is recommending an increase in FTO assignment pay to a total of \$150.00 per month. The increase will be offset by the changes already in place for the training program and the effect on the annual budget will be a line item increase of \$2,399.00 that has been absorbed into the overall budget with no bottom line increase.

On July 13th, the FTO Coordinator, Lt. Johnny Weaver, conducted a formal training session with the FTOs currently assigned. The changes as described herein were communicated to the officers and the expectations of the Department were clearly defined. Their response was positive and the new responsibilities were accepted by all with an eye for positive results in the future.

Another more recent change to the uniform that clearly identify an officer as a Field Training Officers. Those assigned to the position will wear an addition to their shoulder epaulette that has the letters FTO in gold. We want these officers to be proud of the assignment and recognized in a formal manner for their accomplishments.

We believe this is positive change to the Department's FTO program and recommend approval of the assignment pay.

Potential Options:

- Maintain Current Rate of Assignment Pay

Fiscal Implications:

Budget line item increase of \$2,399 that has been absorbed with no bottom line increase

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approving the increase in FTO assignment pay based upon the increased training responsibilities.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Attachments

- a. Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2015-083 ORD Field Training Officer Assignment Pay (DOCX)
- c. LGC 143.042 (DOCX)
- d. 2015-083 ORD Assigning FTO Pay signed (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Police	Dan Shiner	Department Head Review	Completed
	07/29/2015 10:37 AM		
Assistant City Manager		Jennifer Evans	Assistant City Manager
Review	Skipped	08/02/2015 3:36 PM	
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	08/02/2015 4:45 PM		Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed
5:26 PM			08/02/2015
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed
6:00 PM			08/10/2015

Meeting History

08/10/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/24/15
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-083

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS AUTHORIZING ASSIGNMENT PAY FOR POLICE OFFICERS ASSIGNED TO THE DUTIES OF FIELD TRAINING OFFICER AND ESTABLISHING THE RATE OF PAY FOR SAID SPECIFIC DUTIES; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code section 143.042 allows for the governing body of a municipality to authorize assignment pay for police officers who perform the duties and responsibilities of a field training officer; and

WHEREAS, the assignment pay is in addition to the regular pay received by members of the police department with the amount set by the governing body by ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Police Department has a Field Training Officers Program with officers assigned to perform those duties and responsibilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Field Training Officer Assignment pay is authorized in the amount of \$150 per month for each officer assigned to those duties as appointed by the Chief of Police.

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **28th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2015-083 ORD Field Training Officer Assignment Pay [Revision 4] (1351 : 2015-083 Ordinance FTO Assignment Pay)

Sec. 143.043. FIELD TRAINING OFFICER ASSIGNMENT PAY. (a) In this section, "field training officer" means a member of the police department who is assigned to and performs the duties and responsibilities of the field training officers program.

(b) The governing body of a municipality may authorize assignment pay for field training officers. The assignment pay is in an amount and is payable under conditions set by ordinance and is in addition to the regular pay received by members of the police department.

(c) The department head is not eligible for the assignment pay authorized by this section.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-083

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS AUTHORIZING ASSIGNMENT PAY FOR POLICE OFFICERS ASSIGNED TO THE DUTIES OF FIELD TRAINING OFFICER AND ESTABLISHING THE RATE OF PAY FOR SAID SPECIFIC DUTIES; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code section 143.042 allows for the governing body of a municipality to authorize assignment pay for police officers who perform the duties and responsibilities of a field training officer; and

WHEREAS, the assignment pay is in addition to the regular pay received by members of the police department with the amount set by the governing body by ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Police Department has a Field Training Officers Program with officers assigned to perform those duties and responsibilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Field Training Officer Assignment pay is authorized in the amount of \$150 per month for each officer assigned to those duties as appointed by the Chief of Police.

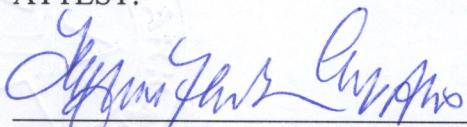
SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

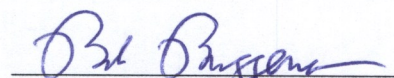
SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th** day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:14 p.m.

Attachment: 2015-083 ORD Assigning FTO Pay signed (1351 : 2015-083 Ordinance FTO Assignment Pay)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/2/2015 5:35 PM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Donnie Crittenden, Supervisor
Subject: Resolution No. 2015-085 authorizing the City Manager to enter into contracts for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Public Hearing:** 8/24/2015 **Second Briefing:** September 14, 2015 **Council Vote:** 9/28/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were advertised and nine chemicals specification packages were requested and mailed to prospective bidders in June. Bids were received and opened at 2:00 PM, July 7, 2015, on the following chemicals required for water and wastewater treatment for FY 2015-2016: Anhydrous Ammonia, Sulphur Dioxide, Aluminum Sulfate, HTH (100# containers), Caustic Soda (bulk), Hydrogen Peroxide and Liquid Chlorine.

Hydrogen Peroxide was used successfully in a pilot treatment program last year; the chemical was bid this year.

No bids were received for Hydrated Lime. Our intent is to pilot caustic soda at Millwood Water Treatment Plant. If successful all major lime usage will have been converted to caustic. We will temporarily be able to purchase lime from the current vendor. If that purchase is necessary for a longer period, the lime will be rebid.

Potential Options:

NONE

Fiscal Implications:

Recommendations are for the low bid price per unit, from the listed vendors as shown on the bid tabulation sheet – Exhibit “A”, in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities, Departments 410, 420, 490, 520, 530 and 540 Operating Fund Budgets for FY 2015-2016.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2015-085 RES Authoring the TWU Purchase of Chemicals (DOC)
- b. 2015-085 ATTH 01 Chemical Bid Sheet Exhibit A (DOCX)
- c. Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2015-085 RES Chemicals for WWT signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities 10:37 AM	Donnie Crittenden	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities 1:51 PM	Rick Barton	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities 2:03 PM	Paula Jeans	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities	Bill King 07/30/2015 2:07 PM	Water Utilities Review	Completed	
Water Utilities 2:18 PM	Joe Phillips	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities 2:32 PM	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/30/2015 3:01 PM			
City Manager 5:37 PM	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/02/2015
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/10/2015

Meeting History

08/10/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/24/15
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 085

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS WITH TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC FOR ANHYDROUS AMMONIA, DPC INDUSTRIES, INC. FOR SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND LIQUID CHLORINE, CHEMTRADE CHEMICAL, INC FOR ALUMINUM SULFATE, BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC FOR HTH, UNIVAR USA, INC. FOR CAUSTIC SODA (BULK) LIQUID AND ECOTECH ENTERPRISES FOR HYDROGEN PEROXIDE FOR THE PURCHASE OF CHEMICALS FOR WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS FOR FY 2015-2016; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater, and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals, and

WHEREAS, Utility staff has recommended the lowest bid received and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2015-2016 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Tanner Industries, Inc. for the purchase of Anhydrous Ammonia at \$0.81 per pound for Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for the period FY 2015-2016.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$714.00 per ton described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from ChemTrade Chemical, Inc. at \$150.00 per dry ton described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid received for HTH (100# Containers), a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$1.25 per pound described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from Univar USA, Inc. at \$0.11170 per liquid pound described in attached Exhibit “A”, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 6: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with EcoTech Enterprises for the purchase of Hydrogen Peroxide at \$0.61 per pound for Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for the period FY 2015-2016.

SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$496.00 per ton described in attached Exhibit “A”, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 9: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **28th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

TABULATION OF BIDS - JULY 7, 2015
FY 2016 CHEMICAL BIDS

EXHIBIT "A"

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2015 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc. 735 Davisville Rd Southampton, PA 18966	\$0.81 cost per pound	\$0.81 cost per pound	1	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Sulphur Dioxide	DPC Industries, Inc. 15838 Brittain Ct. Lindale, TX 75771	\$714.00 cost per ton	\$663.00 cost per ton	2 \$714 \$775	1	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Aluminum Sulfate	ChemTrade Chemical, Inc. 90 East Halsey Rd Parsippany, NJ 07054	\$150.00 cost per dry ton	\$184.80 cost per dry ton	2 \$150 \$360	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
HTH (100# Containers)	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$1.25 cost per pound	\$1.45 cost per pound	3 \$1.25 \$1.55 \$2.69	2	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	Univar USA, Inc. 8201 South 212th St. Kent, WA 98032	\$0.11170 cost per liquid pound	\$0.15625 cost per liquid pound	7 \$.1117 \$.1118 \$.1172 \$.1218 \$.1248 \$.1380 \$.1494	3	9

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Hydrogen Peroxide	EcoTech Enterprises P.O. Box 39 Scott, AR 72142	\$.61 cost per pound	Non Bid Item	1	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Liquid Chlorine	DPC Industries, Inc. 15838 Brittain Ct. Lindale, TX 75771	\$496.00 cost per ton	\$397.40 cost per ton	2 \$496 \$620	1	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Hydrated Lime	U.S. Lime, Inc. P.O. Box 201862 Dallas, TX 75320	None	\$167.12 cost per ton	0	0	9

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 085

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS WITH TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC FOR ANHYDROUS AMMONIA, DPC INDUSTRIES, INC. FOR SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND LIQUID CHLORINE, CHEMTRADE CHEMICAL, INC FOR ALUMINUM SULFATE, BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC FOR HTH, UNIVAR USA, INC. FOR CAUSTIC SODA (BULK) LIQUID AND ECOTECH ENTERPRISES FOR HYDROGEN PEROXIDE FOR THE PURCHASE OF CHEMICALS FOR WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS FOR FY 2015-2016; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater, and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals, and

WHEREAS, Utility staff has recommended the lowest bid received and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2015-2016 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Tanner Industries, Inc. for the purchase of Anhydrous Ammonia at \$0.81 per pound for Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for the period FY 2015-2016.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$714.00 per ton described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from ChemTrade Chemical, Inc. at \$150.00 per dry ton described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid received for HTH (100# Containers), a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$1.25 per pound described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from Univar USA, Inc. at \$0.11170 per liquid pound described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

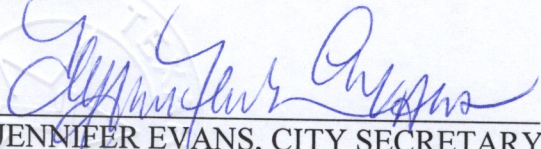
SECTION 6: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with EcoTech Enterprises for the purchase of Hydrogen Peroxide at \$0.61 per pound for Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for the period FY 2015-2016.

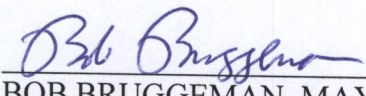
SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$496.00 per ton described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 9: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th** day of **August, 2015**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:16 p.m.

TABULATION OF BIDS - JULY 7, 2015
FY 2016 CHEMICAL BIDS

EXHIBIT "A"

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2015 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc. 735 Davisville Rd Southampton, PA 18966	\$0.81 cost per pound	\$0.81 cost per pound	1	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Sulphur Dioxide	DPC Industries, Inc. 15838 Brittain Ct. Lindale, TX 75771	\$714.00 cost per ton	\$663.00 cost per ton	2 \$714 \$775	1	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Aluminum Sulfate	ChemTrade Chemical, Inc. 90 East Halsey Rd Parsippany, NJ 07054	\$150.00 cost per dry ton	\$184.80 cost per dry ton	2 \$150 \$360	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
HTH (100# Containers)	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$1.25 cost per pound	\$1.45 cost per pound	3 \$1.25 \$1.55 \$2.69	2	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	Univar USA, Inc. 8201 South 212th St. Kent, WA 98032	\$0.11170 cost per liquid pound	\$0.15625 cost per liquid pound	7 \$.1117 \$.1118 \$.1172 \$.1218 \$.1248 \$.1380 \$.1494	3	9

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Hydrogen Peroxide	EcoTech Enterprises P.O. Box 39 Scott, AR 72142	\$.61 cost per pound	Non Bid Item	1	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Liquid Chlorine	DPC Industries, Inc. 15838 Brittain Ct. Lindale, TX 75771	\$496.00 cost per ton	\$397.40 cost per ton	2 \$496 \$620	1	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Hydrated Lime	U.S. Lime, Inc. P.O. Box 201862 Dallas, TX 75320	None	\$167.12 cost per ton	0	0	9

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/7/2015 3:52 PM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Donnie Crittenden, Supervisor
Resolution No. 2015-086 authorizing the City Manager to issue a purchase
order to Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas for the purchase of a
2015 Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader in an
amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE
HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the
Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE
THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100
Subject: DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

Public **Second** September 14, **Council**
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Hearing:** 8/24/2015 **Briefing:** 2015 **Vote:** 9/28/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The front wheel loader is used at the Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) Composting Facility in the compost production process and for loading purchased materials for customers. The present front wheel loader is a 2002 model with 21,972 hours of service and is nearing the end of its useful life, requiring ever increasing maintenance and repairs. Bids for the front wheel loader were advertised May 31, 2015 and June 7, 2015. The bid opening was June 30, 2015 at the TWU office at 801 Wood Street. There were three bids from three dealers. All bids met specifications with Stribling Equipment, LLC submitting the lowest bid of TWO HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) for the Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader with a 4.5 yard roll-out bucket and foam filled tires with the Texarkana, Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

Potential Options:

NONE

Fiscal Implications:

\$300,000 was designated in the 2014-2015 Composting Fund for the replacement of this machine.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff strongly recommends approval.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2015-086 RES Authorizing the Purchase of Front Wheel Loader (DOC)
- b. 2015-086 ATTH 01 Front Wheel Loader Bid Sheet (DOCX)
- c. 2015-086 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2015-086 RES John Deere Front Wheel Loader purchase signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities 10:14 AM	Donnie Crittenden	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities	Bill King 07/30/2015 11:23 AM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Water Utilities 2:19 PM	Joe Phillips	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities 2:31 PM	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/30/2015 3:00 PM			
City Manager 8:46 AM	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2015
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/10/2015

Meeting History

08/10/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/24/15

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-086

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO STRIBLING EQUIPMENT, LLC OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF A 2015 MODEL 644K JOHN DEERE FOUR WHEEL DRIVE FRONT WHEEL LOADER WITH A 4.5 YARD ROLL-OUT BUCKET AND FOAM FILLED TIRES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) WITH THE TEXAS PORTION IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, staff for Texarkana Water Utilities has indicated a need to replace an older front wheel loader in their operations; and

WHEREAS, staff has determined that Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas submitted the lowest bid of TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texarkana, Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76);

WHEREAS, funds were budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2014-2015 Budget at THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$300,000.00) in the Utility Composting Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas for a 2015 Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader with a 4.5 yard roll-out bucket and foam filled tires in amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texarkana, Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 28th day of September, 2015.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Texarkana Water Utilities

Front Wheel Loader w/Roll-Out Bucket and Foam Filled Tires

June 30, 2015

BIDDERS

BID AMOUNT

Scott Equipment

5401 Sanderson Lane
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 235,540.00

Make: Case
Model: 821 XR
Year: 2015

Stribling Equipment, LLC

1800 Jim Walter Drive
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 225,987.00

Make: John Deere
Model: 644K
Year: 2015

Riggs Caterpillar

2400 Trinity Blvd.
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 265,227.60

Make: Caterpillar
Model: 950M
Year: 2015

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-086

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO STRIBLING EQUIPMENT, LLC OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF A 2015 MODEL 644K JOHN DEERE FOUR WHEEL DRIVE FRONT WHEEL LOADER WITH A 4.5 YARD ROLL-OUT BUCKET AND FOAM FILLED TIRES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) WITH THE TEXAS PORTION IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, staff for Texarkana Water Utilities has indicated a need to replace an older front wheel loader in their operations; and

WHEREAS, staff has determined that Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas submitted the lowest bid of TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texarkana, Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76);

WHEREAS, funds were budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2014-2015 Budget at THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$300,000.00) in the Utility Composting Fund.

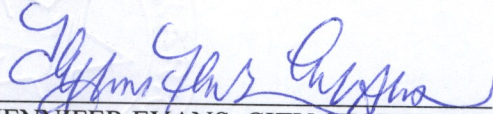
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

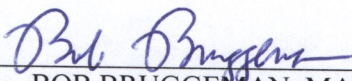
SECTION 1: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas for a 2015 Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader with a 4.5 yard roll-out bucket and foam filled tires in amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texarkana, Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 24th day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:17 p.m.

Attachment: 2015-086 RES John Deere Front Wheel Loader purchase signed (1353 : Resolution 2015-086 Purchase a John Deere Front Wheel Loader)

Texarkana Water Utilities

Front Wheel Loader w/Roll-Out Bucket and Foam Filled Tires

June 30, 2015

BIDDERS

BID AMOUNT

Scott Equipment
5401 Sanderson Lane
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 235,540.00

Make: Case
Model: 821 XR
Year: 2015

Stribling Equipment, LLC
1800 Jim Walter Drive
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 225,987.00

Make: John Deere
Model: 644K
Year: 2015

Riggs Caterpillar
2400 Trinity Blvd.
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 265,227.60

Make: Caterpillar
Model: 950M
Year: 2015

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 8/19/2015 1:59 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO
Subject: Ordinance No. 2015-087 adopting the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.
Briefing: 9/14/2015 **Public Hearing:** 8/24/2015 **Second Briefing:** August 31, 2015 **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The annual budget was presented to City Council in its regular meeting on July 27, 2015. Budget open house meetings were conducted on August 3, 2015, and a public hearing on the budget will be conducted on August 10, 2015, with a vote on adoption of the budget scheduled on September 14, 2015. The tax rate necessary to fund budgeted expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 is anticipated to be \$.676793 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation, which is increased over last year's rate of \$.669293 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation by \$.0075, the rate increase which is necessary to fund debt service on the radio communications projected currently under consideration. Public posting of the proposed rate will be made in accordance with state requirements, and public hearings on the proposed rate will be held on August 24, 2015 and August 31, 2015, with a vote on adoption proposed on September 14, 2015, after adoption of the annual budget. In the special budget workshop held on August 17, 2015, the City Council directed the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 to be \$.669293 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation, the same as last year's rate.

Potential Options:

- Adopt the rate as proposed.
- Decline adoption, which would roll the rate back to the prior adopted rate, which is the same as the proposed rate.

Fiscal Implications:

Adoption of the proposed rate will provide adequate funding for expenditures proposed in the annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the proposed rate.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2015-087 ORD Adopting Tax Rate for 09.30.2016-Corrected 08.19.15 (DOC)
- b. 2015-087 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-087 ORD Tax Rate FY 15-16 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/07/2015 10:18 AM			
Finance Department	Jennifer Evans	Finance Review	Skipped	08/02/2015
	3:56 PM			
Assistant City Manager		Jennifer Evans	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Skipped	08/02/2015 3:56 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/07/2015 10:47 AM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/07/2015
	11:12 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/10/2015
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

08/10/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/24/15
----------	--------------	---------------	----------------

ORDINANCE NO. 2015 - 087

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2015, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$.669293 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all of said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.452287 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the General Fund of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 4.37 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$11.84.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.018162 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable

property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for the operating expenses of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

- c. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.198844 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☒	Press Release
☒	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☒	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015 - 087

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2015, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$.669293 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all of said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.452287 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the General Fund of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 4.37 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$11.84.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.018162 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable

property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for the operating expenses of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

- c. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.198844 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

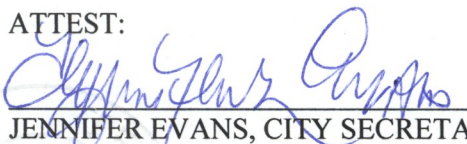
SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of September, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:39pm.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: H

Update Date: 8/5/2015 11:15 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Shawna Watkins
Ordinance No. 2015-077 rezoning an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6 in the West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street. Single Family-2 to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and Planned Development Two Family-2. Bertha Germany, applicant. Donnie Sealy, TDC General Contractors, LLC, applicant.

Subject: Public Hearing: 8/10/2015 **Second Briefing:** August 24, 2015 **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

Briefing: 8/24/2015

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-15-10: This is a request by Bertha Germany, applicant, and Donnie Sealy, TDC General Contractors, LLC agent, to rezone an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land, being part of Lot 6 in the West Texarkana Garden Addition from Single Family-2 to Two-Family-2. This property is a wooded vacant tract of land located behind 1004 Alamo Street. The proposed use is a duplex development.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north and east, Single Family-3 to the south and Commercial to the west. The adjacent land usage is vacant land to the north, an older mobile home to the south, residences to the east and Texarkana Brick Company and vacant land to the west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a low density residential area. All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

At the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, the applicant agreed to amend the application to rezone the five southern lots to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') to Planned Development Two Family-2.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Since this is a low density residential area, staff recommends that this property be rezoned to Planned Development-Two Family-1 in order to limit the number of duplexes on the property and to comply with the Comprehensive Plan.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval to rezone the five southern lots to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') to Planned Development Two Family-2.

The two northern building lots were changed to Two Family-2 because the lots are smaller (due to cul-de-sac) than the 10,000 square feet required for Two Family-1.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 6, 2015

Attachments

- a. 2015-077 Goals & Perspectives (PDF)
- b. 2015-077 ORD ATTCH NO 01 Rezone Vacant Land behind 1004 Alamo (PDF)
- c. 2015-077 ORD ATTCH NO 02 Exh "A" (PDF)
- d. 2015-077 ORD ATTCH NO 03 Exh "B" (PDF)
- e. 2015-077 ORD ATTCH NO 04 Maps Rezone behind 1004 Alamo (PDF)
- f. 2015-077 ORD Rezoning 1004 Alamo Street signed(PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/15/2015 4:27 PM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	07/16/2015 1:44 PM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	07/16/2015 1:45 PM	
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed 07/23/2015
2:31 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 07/27/2015
6:00 PM		

Meeting History

07/27/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/10/15
08/10/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/24/15

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NA

Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☒	Sign posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-077

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING AN APPROXIMATE 2.42 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING PART OF LOT 6, WEST TEXARKANA GARDEN ADDITION, LOCATED BEHIND 1004 ALAMO STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-TWO FAMILY-1 AND PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-TWO-FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6, West Texarkana Garden Addition (Exhibit “A”), located behind 1004 Alamo Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5’) as depicted on Exhibit ‘B’** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, applicant agreed to change the application from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5’) as depicted on Exhibit “B”**; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5’) as depicted on Exhibit “B”** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6, West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit "B".**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PART OF LOT NUMBERED SIX (6) OF WEST TEXARKANA GARDEN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT OF RECORD IN VOLUME 40, PAGE 45 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING ALL OF A 2.431 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED FROM HOWARD G. BROWN AND WIFE, FLOY JEAN BROWN TO ISIAH GERMANY AND WIFE, BERTHA GERMANY DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2010, RECORDED IN VOLUME 5921, PAGE 153 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING: AT A FOUND 4" METAL PIPE FOR CORNER AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A 7.044 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO ACME BRICK COMPANY, RECORDED IN VOLUME 1538, PAGE 1 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, SAME BEING ON THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF A 2.066 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JAMES CHARLTON RECORDED IN VOLUME 1557, PAGE 280 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE: S 00°44'48" E, WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 7.044 ACRE TRACT, 554.23 FEET TO FOUND 1/2" REBAR FOR CORNER ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ALAMO STREET;

THENCE: N 87°48'52" E, WITH THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ALAMO STREET, 66.29 FEET TO A FOUND 5/8" REBAR FOR CORNER;

THENCE: N 01°41'03" W, WITH THE MOST SOUTHERLY EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.296 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO MILLIS L. ELLIS RECORDED IN VOLUME 311, PAGE 892 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 83.33 FEET TO A FOUND 5/8" REBAR FOR CORNER;

THENCE: N 89°45'05" E, WITH THE MOST EASTERLY SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 0.296 ACRE TRACT, 149.73 FEET TO A SET 5/8" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP (STAMPED R.P.L.S. 4874 TYPICAL) FOR CORNER ON THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.43 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JOHNNY ENDSLEY RECORDED IN VOLUME 5914, PAGE 132 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS;

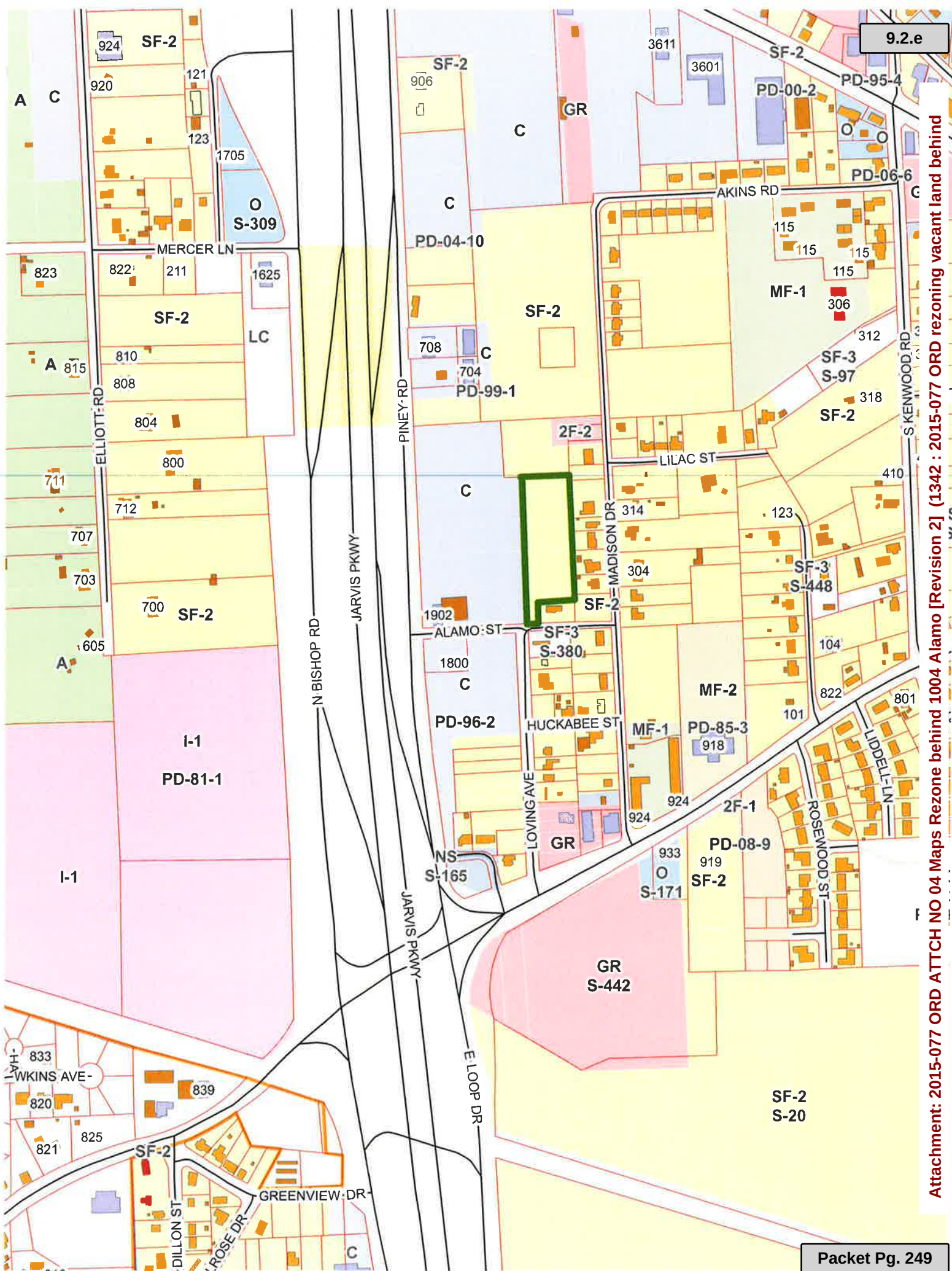
THENCE: N 00°40'42" W, WITH THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 0.43 ACRE TRACT, 23.46 FEET TO A FOUND 3/4" REBAR FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

THENCE: N 00°25'42" W, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.2583 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO ROGERS INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, LLC RECORDED IN VOLUME 6455, PAGE 222 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.34 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JAMES K. SIMS RECORDED IN VOLUME 1591, PAGE 290 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 175.07 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" REBAR FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

THENCE: N 00°37'22" W, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.258 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO CANECIA R. SMITH RECORDED IN VOLUME 5038, PAGE 311 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.18 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO BETSY HART RECORDED IN VOLUME 3884, PAGE 278 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.201 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO MEREDITH MILLS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 201413948 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.19 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO PATRICK O. KINSEY RECORDED IN VOLUME 3457, PAGE 164 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 261.57 FEET TO A SET 5/8" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

THENCE: N 87°58'44" W, WITH THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.066 ACRE TRACT, 216.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 2.4253 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

BASIS OF BEARINGS: BEARINGS ARE BASED ON GEODETIC NORTH AS MEASURED USING GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM) ON MAY 22, 2015, OPERATING WITHIN THE PARAMETERS OF WGS-84.



Attachment: 2015-077 ORD ATTCH NO 04 Maps Rezone behind 1004 Alamo [Revision 2] (1342 : 2015-077 ORD rezoning vacant land behind



ORDINANCE NO. 2015-077

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING AN APPROXIMATE 2.42 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING PART OF LOT 6, WEST TEXARKANA GARDEN ADDITION, LOCATED BEHIND 1004 ALAMO STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-TWO FAMILY-1 AND PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-TWO-FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6, West Texarkana Garden Addition (Exhibit "A"), located behind 1004 Alamo Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit 'B' to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and**

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, applicant agreed to change the application from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit "B" ; and**

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit "B"** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6, West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit "B".**

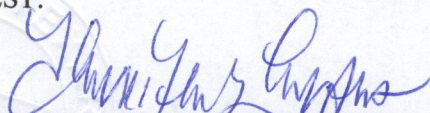
SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

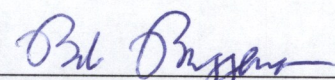
SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th** day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:21 p.m.

Attachment: 2015-077 ORD Rezoning 1004 Alamo Street signed (1342 : 2015-077 ORD rezoning vacant land behind 1004 Alamo from SF2 to PD- 2F1 and

EXHIBIT "A"

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PART OF LOT NUMBERED SIX (6) OF WEST TEXARKANA GARDEN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT OF RECORD IN VOLUME 40, PAGE 45 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING ALL OF A 2.431 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED FROM HOWARD G. BROWN AND WIFE, FLOY JEAN BROWN TO ISIAH GERMANY AND WIFE, BERTHA GERMANY DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2010, RECORDED IN VOLUME 5921, PAGE 153 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING: AT A FOUND 4" METAL PIPE FOR CORNER AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A 7.044 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO ACME BRICK COMPANY, RECORDED IN VOLUME 1538, PAGE 1 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, SAME BEING ON THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF A 2.066 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JAMES CHARLTON RECORDED IN VOLUME 1557, PAGE 280 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE: S 00°44'48" E, WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 7.044 ACRE TRACT, 554.23 FEET TO FOUND 1/2" REBAR FOR CORNER ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ALAMO STREET;

THENCE: N 87°48'52" E, WITH THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ALAMO STREET, 66.29 FEET TO A FOUND 5/8" REBAR FOR CORNER;

THENCE: N 01°41'03" W, WITH THE MOST SOUTHERLY EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.296 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO WILLIS L. ELLIS RECORDED IN VOLUME 311, PAGE 892 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 83.33 FEET TO A FOUND 5/8" REBAR FOR CORNER;

THENCE: N 89°45'05" E, WITH THE MOST EASTERLY SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 0.296 ACRE TRACT, 149.73 FEET TO A SET 5/8" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP (STAMPED R.P.L.S. 4874 TYPICAL) FOR CORNER ON THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.43 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JOHNNY ENDSLEY RECORDED IN VOLUME 5914, PAGE 132 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE: N 00°40'42" W, WITH THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 0.43 ACRE TRACT, 23.46 FEET TO A FOUND 3/4" REBAR FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

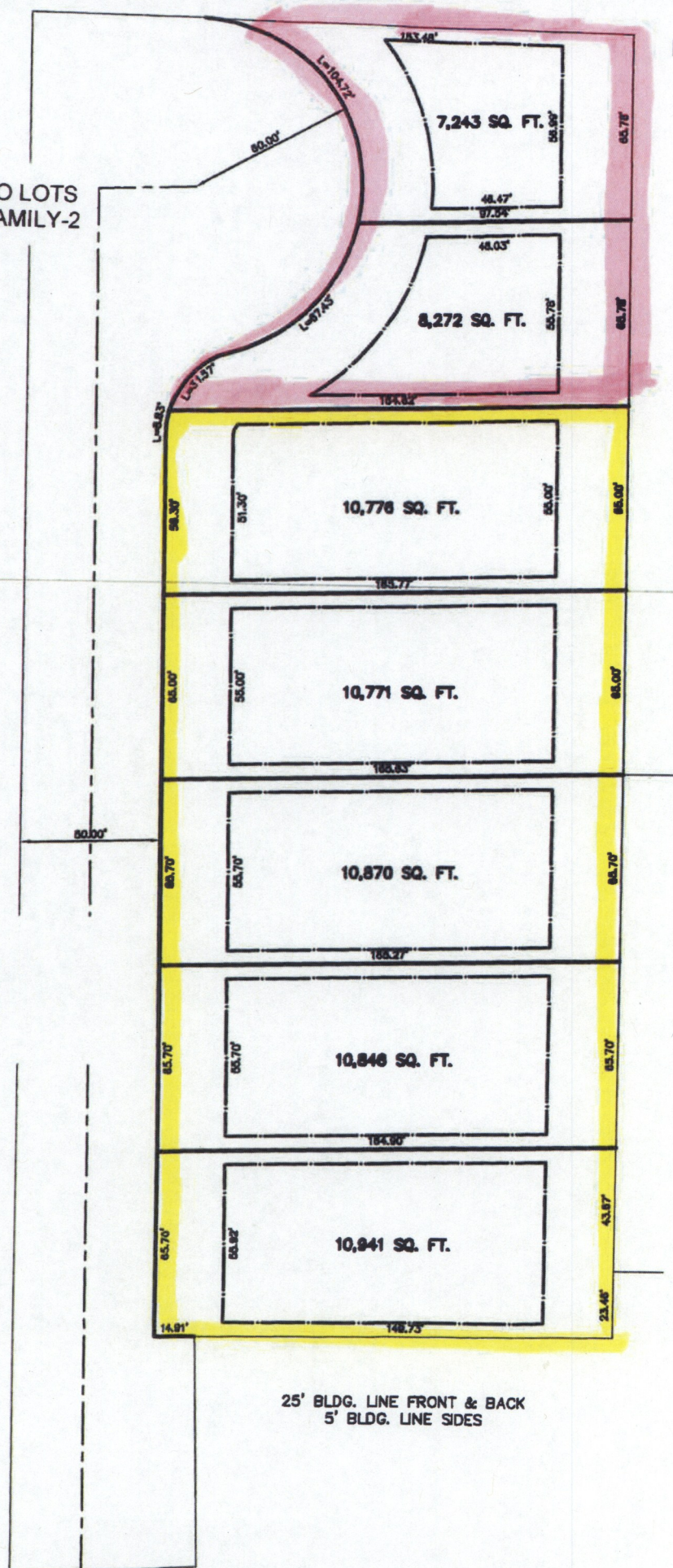
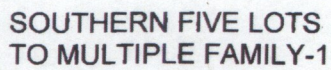
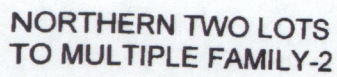
THENCE: N 00°25'42" W, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.2583 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO ROGERS INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, LLC RECORDED IN VOLUME 6455, PAGE 222 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.34 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JAMES K. SIMS RECORDED IN VOLUME 1591, PAGE 290 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 175.07 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" REBAR FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

THENCE: N 00°37'22" W, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.258 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO CANECIA R. SMITH RECORDED IN VOLUME 5038, PAGE 311 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.18 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO BETSY HART RECORDED IN VOLUME 3884, PAGE 278 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.201 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO MEREDITH MILLS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 201413946 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.19 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO PATRICK O. KINSEY RECORDED IN VOLUME 3457, PAGE 164 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 261.57 FEET TO A SET 5/8" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

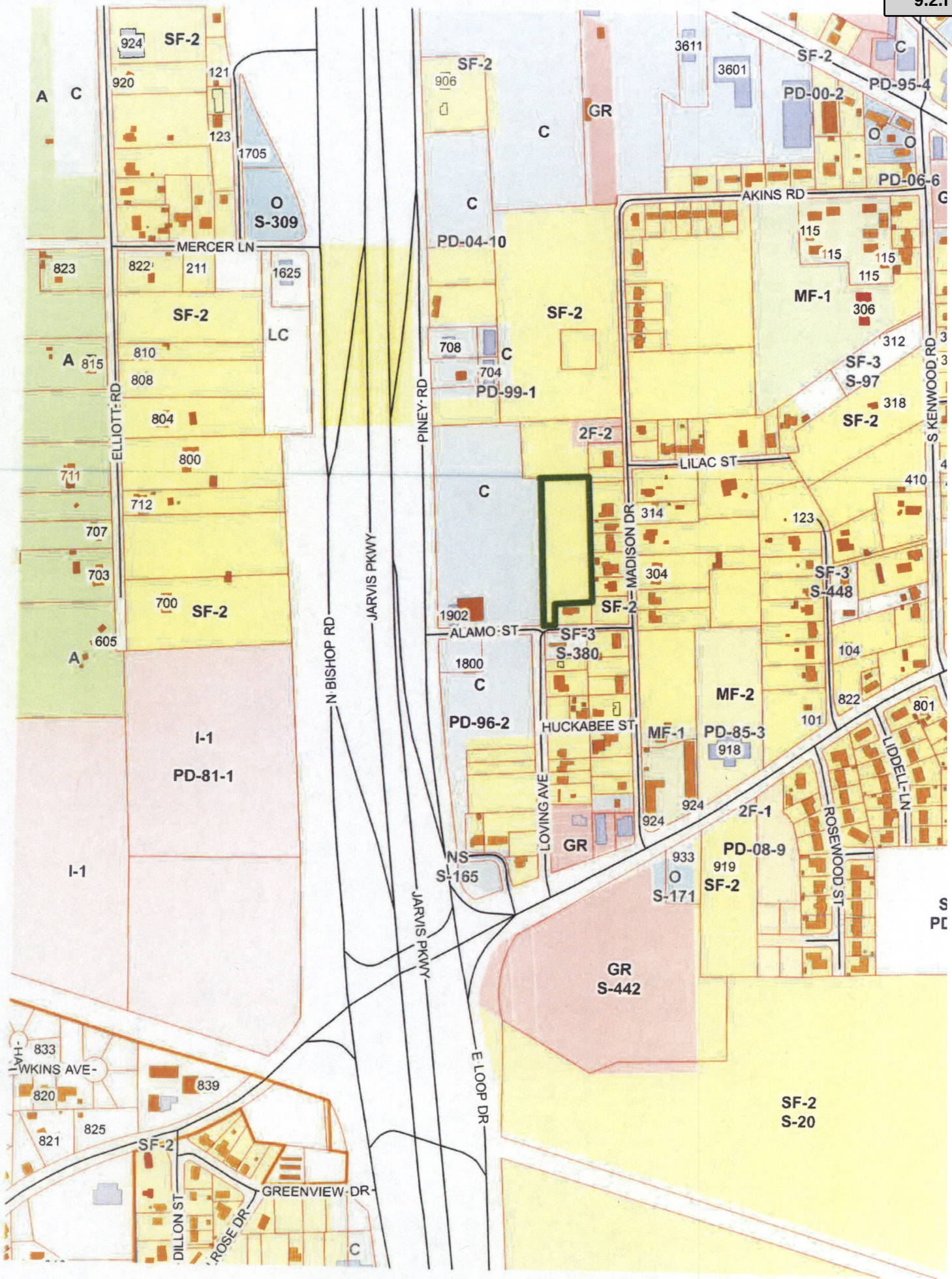
THENCE: N 87°58'44" W, WITH THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.066 ACRE TRACT, 216.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 2.4253 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

BASIS OF BEARINGS: BEARINGS ARE BASED ON GEODETIC NORTH AS MEASURED USING GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM) ON MAY 22, 2015, OPERATING WITHIN THE PARAMETERS OF WGS-84.

EXHIBIT 'B'



25' BLDG. LINE FRONT & BACK
5' BLDG. LINE SIDES



Attachment: 2015-077 ORD Rezoning 1004 Alamo Street signed (1342 : 2015-077 ORD rezoning vacant land behind 1004 Alamo from SF2 to PD- 2F1 and



Attachment: 2015-077 ORD Rezoning 1004 Alamo Street signed (1342 : 2015-077 ORD rezoning vacant land behind 1004 Alamo from SF2 to PD- 2F1 and